

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
(GIDAC)

Friday, September 13, 2024

8:30 a.m. to 4:18 p.m.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Meeting Roster

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)

Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH

Division of Advisory Committee and
Consultant Management
Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS

(Voting)

Christopher S. Coffey, PhD, MS

Professor and Director
Clinical Trials Statistical and
Data Management Center
Department of Biostatistics
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa

1 **Theo Heller, MD**

2 Chief, Translational Hepatology Section

3 Senior Investigator, Liver Diseases Branch

4 National Institute of Diabetes and

5 Digestive Kidney Diseases

6 National Institutes of Health

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Benjamin Lebwohl, MD, MS**

10 *(Chairperson)*

11 Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

12 Associate Clinical Chief, Division of Digestive and

13 Liver Diseases

14 Director of Clinical Research, The Celiac Disease

15 Center

16 Columbia University College of Physicians &

17 Surgeons

18 New York, New York

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Brian P. Lee, MD, MAS

Associate Professor of Medicine
Division of Gastrointestinal and Liver Diseases
Keck School of Medicine
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Joy M. McVey

(Consumer Representative)
Program Manager, Volunteer Services
Emory Healthcare
Principal Consultant
Simply Joy, LLC
Atlanta, Georgia

1 **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE**

2 **(Non-Voting)**

3 **Marek J. Honczarenko, MD, PhD**

4 *(Acting Industry Representative)*

5 Senior Vice President

6 Head of Development

7 SUN Pharmaceutical Industries, Inc.

8 Princeton, New Jersey

9

10 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11 **Danielle Alstat, BAHM, RRT, CPFT**

12 *(Patient Representative)*

13 Fairview Heights, Illinois

14

15 **Therese Bittermann, MD, MSCE**

16 Assistant Professor, Medicine and Epidemiology

17 University of Pennsylvania Perelman School of

18 Medicine

19 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

20

21

22

1 **Daniel L. Gillen, PhD**

2 Chancellor's Professor and Chair

3 Department of Statistics

4 University of California, Irvine

5 Irvine, California

6

7 **David Goldberg, MD, MSCE**

8 Associate Professor of Medicine

9 Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences

10 University of Miami Miller School of Medicine

11 Miami, Florida

12

13 **Patrick S. Kamath, MD**

14 *(via video conferencing platform)*

15 Professor of Medicine

16 Consultant in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and

17 Liver Transplantation

18 Mayo Clinic College of Medicine

19 Rochester Minnesota

20

21

22

1 **Vincent Lo Re, MD, MSCE**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

3 Division of Infectious Diseases

4 Department of Medicine

5 Division of Epidemiology

6 Department of Biostatistics, Epidemiology, and

7 Informatics

8 Center for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics

9 Perelman School of Medicine

10 University of Pennsylvania

11 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

12

13 **Pamela Shaw, PhD, MS**

14 Senior Investigator

15 Biostatistics Division

16 Kaiser Permanente Washington Health

17 Research Institute

18 Seattle, Washington

19

20

21

22

1 **Til Stürmer, MD, MPH, PhD**

2 *(via video conferencing platform)*

3 Nancy A. Dreyer Distinguished Professor

4 Department of Epidemiology

5 University of North Carolina Gillings School of

6 Global Public Health

7 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

8 Chapel Hill, North Carolina

9

10 **Almut G. Winterstein, RPh, PhD, FISPE**

11 *(via video conferencing platform)*

12 Distinguished Professor

13 Department of Pharmaceutical Outcomes and Policy

14 Dr. Robert and Barbara Crisafi Chair for

15 Medication Safety

16 College of Pharmacy

17 Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Safety

18 (CoDES)

19 University of Florida

20 Gainesville, Florida

21

22

1 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2 **Frank A. Anania, MD, FACP, AGAF, FAASLD**

3 Director (Acting)

4 Division of Hepatology and Nutrition (DHN)

5 Office of Immunology and Inflammation (OII)

6 Office of New Drugs (OND)

7 CDER, FDA

8

9 **Ruby Mehta, MD**

10 Cross-Discipline Team Leader

11 DHN, OII, OND, CDER, FDA

12

13 **Tram Tran, MD, FAASLD, FACG**

14 Medical Officer

15 DHN, OII, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17 **Yura Kim, PhD**

18 Statistics Reviewer

19 Division of Biometrics-III (DB-III)

20 Office of Biostatistics (OB)

21 Office of Translational Science (OTS)

22 CDER, FDA

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Eugenio Andraca-Carrera, PhD

Biostatistics Team Leader
Division of Biometrics-VII (DB-VII)
OB, OTS, CDER, FDA

Joel L. Weissfeld, MD, MPH

Senior Medical Officer
Division of Epidemiology (DEPI)
Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology (OPE)
Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)
CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Benjamin Lebwohl, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH	17
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Ruby Mehta, MD	22
9	Applicant Presentations	
10	Intercept Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	
11	Introduction	
12	Sangeeta Sawhney, MD	32
13	Disease Background	
14	Robert S. Brown, Jr., MD, MPH	41
15	Methods Used to Estimate Clinical Benefit	
16	Andrew Damokosh, PhD	46
17	Study 302 Efficacy and Safety	
18	Thomas Capozza, MD FACP	53
19	Drug-Induced Liver Injury	
20	Lily Dara, MD	72
21	Study 405 and Other Real-World Evidence (RWE)	
22	Leona Bessonova, PhD	76

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clinical Perspective	
4	David Jones, OBE	90
5	Conclusions	
6	Sangeeta Sawhney, MD	95
7	Clarifying Questions to the Applicant	97
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Clinical Pharmacology	
10	Tao Liu, PhD	135
11	Study 747-302	
12	Tram Tran, MD, FAASLD, FACG	145
13	Study 747-405	
14	Joel L. Weissfeld, MD, MPH	168
15	Eugenio Andraca-Carrera, PhD	182
16	Clarifying Questions to FDA	194
17	Open Public Hearing	228
18	Clarifying Questions to FDA (continued)	288
19	Charge to the Committee	
20	Frank A. Anania, MD, FACP, AGAF, FAASLD	293
21	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	303
22	Adjournment	365

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Good morning, and welcome.
6 I'd first like to remind everyone to please mute
7 your line or your microphone when you're not
8 speaking. Also, a reminder to everyone to please
9 silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any
10 other devices if you have not already done so. For
11 media and press, the FDA press contact is Chanapa
12 Tantibanchachai.

13 My name is Dr. Benjamin Lebwohl, and I will
14 be chairing this meeting. I will now call the
15 September 13, 2024 Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory
16 Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going
17 around the table and introducing ourselves by
18 stating our names and affiliations. We will start
19 with the FDA to my left and go around the table.

20 DR. ANANIA: Frank Anania.

21 DR. MEHTA: Ruby Mehta, CDTL DHN.

22 DR. TRAN: Tram Tran, DHN.

1 DR. KIM: Yura Kim, statistical reviewer.

2 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: Eugenio

3 Andraca-Carrera, Office of Biostatistics.

4 DR. WEISSFELD: Joel Weissfeld, Division of
5 Epidemiology.

6 DR. SEO: If we could have our virtual
7 participants introduce themselves, starting with
8 Dr. Sturmer.

9 DR. STURMER: Good morning. Til Sturmer,
10 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Good morning. I'm Almut
12 Winterstein at the University of Florida.

13 DR. KAMATH: I'm Patrick Kamath at the Mayo
14 Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota.

15 DR. LEE: I'm Brian Lee from the University
16 of Southern California.

17 DR. HELLER: Theo Heller, National
18 Institutes of Health.

19 DR. COFFEY: Chris Coffey, University of
20 Iowa.

21 DR. SEO: Jessica Seo, designated federal
22 officer, FDA.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Benjamin Lebwohl, Columbia
2 University.

3 DR. SHAW: Pamela Shaw, Kaiser Permanente,
4 Washington Health Research Institute.

5 DR. GILLEN: Daniel Gillen, University of
6 California at Irvine.

7 MS. McVEY: Good morning. Joy McVey,
8 consumer representative, Atlanta, Georgia.

9 MS. ALSTAT: I'm Danielle Alstat. I am a
10 patient. I have PBC, and I'm the patient rep.

11 DR. LO RE: Good morning. I'm Vin Lo Re,
12 University of Pennsylvania.

13 DR. BITTERMANN: Tess Bittermann, University
14 of Pennsylvania.

15 DR. GOLDBERG: David Goldberg, University of
16 Miami.

17 DR. HONCZARENKO: Good morning. Marek
18 Honczarenko, industry representative, SUN
19 Pharmaceuticals.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

21 For topics such as those being discussed at
22 this meeting, there are often a variety of

1 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
2 Our goal is that this meeting will be a fair and
3 open forum for discussion of these issues, and that
4 individuals can express their views without
5 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
6 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
7 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
8 look forward to a productive meeting.

9 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
10 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
11 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
12 take care that their conversations about the topic
13 at hand take place in the open forum of the
14 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
15 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
16 proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from
17 discussing the details of this meeting with the
18 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
19 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
20 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

21 Dr. Seo will now read the Conflict of
22 Interest Statement for the meeting.

1 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

2 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Lebwohl.

3 The Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, is
4 convening today's meeting of the Gastrointestinal
5 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the
6 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the
7 exception of the industry representative, all
8 members and temporary voting members of the
9 committee are special government employees or
10 regular federal employees from other agencies and
11 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws
12 and regulations.

13 The following information on the status of
14 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
15 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
16 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
17 being provided to participants in today's meeting
18 and to the public.

19 FDA has determined that members and
20 temporary voting members of this committee are in
21 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
22 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,

1 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
2 special government employees and regular federal
3 employees who have potential financial conflicts
4 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
5 special government employee's services outweighs
6 their potential financial conflict of interest, or
7 when the interest of a regular federal employee is
8 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect
9 the integrity of the services which the government
10 may expect from the employee.

11 Related to the discussions of today's
12 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
13 this committee have been screened for potential
14 financial conflicts of interests of their own as
15 well as those imputed to them, including those of
16 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
17 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
18 interests may include investments; consulting;
19 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
20 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
21 royalties; and primary employment.

22 Today's agenda involves discussion of

1 supplemental new drug application, or sNDA,
2 207999 S-011, for obeticholic acid, trade name
3 Ocaliva, 5 milligram titrated to 10 milligram oral
4 tablets, administered once a day, submitted by
5 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated, to fulfill
6 the accelerated approval postmarketing requirements
7 specified in the Ocaliva approval letter dated
8 May 27, 2016.

9 The supplemental NDA included data proposed
10 to describe and verify clinical benefit for the
11 indication of reducing the risk of death, liver
12 transplant, and hepatic decompensation in adult
13 patients with primary biliary cholangitis without
14 cirrhosis, or with compensated cirrhosis, who do
15 not have evidence of portal hypertension, either in
16 combination with ursodeoxycholic acid, or UDCA,
17 with an inadequate response to UDCA, or as
18 monotherapy in patients unable to tolerate UDCA.
19 This is a particular matters meeting during which
20 specific matters related to Intercept
21 Pharmaceutical, Incorporated's supplemental NDA
22 will be discussed.

1 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
2 all financial interests reported by the committee
3 members and temporary voting members, a conflict of
4 interest waiver has been issued in accordance with
5 18 U.S.C. Section 208 (b) (3) to Dr. Benjamin
6 Lebwohl. Dr. Lebwohl's waiver involves his
7 investment holdings in a healthcare sector mutual
8 fund. The waiver allows this individual to
9 participate fully in today's deliberations.

10 FDA's reasons for issuing the waiver are
11 described in the waiver documents, which are posted
12 on FDA's website on the advisory committee meeting
13 page, which can be found at www.fda.gov, and by
14 searching on September 13, 2024 GIDAC. Copies of
15 the waivers may also be obtained by submitting a
16 written request to the agency's Freedom of
17 Information Division at 5630 Fishers Lane,
18 Room 1035, Rockville, Maryland, 20857, or requests
19 may be sent via fax to 301-827-9267.

20 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
21 standing committee members and temporary voting
22 members to disclose any public statements that they

1 have made concerning the product at issue. With
2 respect to FDA's invited industry representative,
3 we would like to disclose that Marek J. Honczarenko
4 is participating in this meeting as a non-voting
5 industry representative, acting on behalf of
6 regulated industry. Dr. Honczarenko's role at this
7 meeting is to represent industry in general and not
8 any particular company. Dr. Honczarenko is
9 employed by SUN Pharmaceutical Industries,
10 Incorporated.

11 We would like to remind members and
12 temporary voting members that if the discussions
13 involve any other products or firms not already on
14 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
15 personal or imputed financial interest, the
16 participants need to exclude themselves from such
17 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
18 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
19 to advise the committees of any financial
20 relationships that they may have with the firm at
21 issue.

22 Thank you, and I'll return the floor to

1 Dr. Lebwohl.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now proceed with FDA
3 introductory remarks, starting with Dr. Ruby Mehta.

4 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Ruby Mehta**

5 DR. MEHTA: Good morning. My name is Ruby
6 Mehta, and I'm a cross-discipline team leader in
7 the Division of Hepatology and Nutrition, in the
8 Office of New Drugs, CDER, FDA. On behalf of my
9 team, I welcome everyone attending the advisory
10 committee meeting, both in person and virtually. I
11 would like to thank the advisory committee members;
12 the applicant, Intercept Pharmaceuticals; FDA
13 colleagues; and the general public for attending
14 this advisory committee meeting.

15 Today, we will be discussing the
16 confirmatory studies submitted for obeticholic acid
17 for the treatment of patients with primary biliary
18 cholangitis with or without concomitant
19 ursodeoxycholic acid. Primary biliary cholangitis
20 may be used synonymously as PBC, and
21 ursodeoxycholic acid may be referred to as UDCA in
22 today's presentation and discussion.

1 Primary biliary cholangitis is a rare
2 cholestatic liver disease that causes destruction
3 of small bile ducts. The disease progresses very
4 slowly. Patients may progress to cirrhosis and its
5 complications, leading to liver transplantation or
6 death. PBC predominantly affects middle-aged
7 women.

8 FDA-approved treatment includes UDCA that
9 was approved under traditional approval pathway in
10 1997; however, about 40 percent of PBC patients do
11 not respond to UDCA. Second-line therapies include
12 Ocaliva, elafibranor, and seladelpar, all approved
13 via accelerated approval program using alkaline
14 phosphatase and total bilirubin as surrogate
15 endpoints. Off-label treatment of PBC includes use
16 of fibrates. Despite the availability of these
17 drugs, there remains an unmet medical need for UDCA
18 non-responders, UDCA intolerant patients, and in
19 patients with associated symptoms such as pruritus
20 and fatigue.

21 For the remaining part of this talk, I will
22 be using obeticholic acid synonymously as OCA. OCA

1 is a synthetic derivative of chenodeoxycholic acid.
2 OCA is a farnesoid X receptor agonist. The
3 postulated mechanism of action is that OCA reduces
4 bile acid biosynthesis, which leads to its
5 anti-inflammatory and anti-fibrotic properties;
6 however, OCA is less polar compared to the
7 endogenous bile acids.

8 This slide describes the regulatory
9 framework of drug approval at the FDA. Traditional
10 approval can be based on a clinical endpoint, which
11 includes how a patient feels, functions, or
12 survives, or a validated surrogate endpoint, for
13 example, systolic blood pressure or hemoglobin A1C.
14 Accelerated approval is intended to facilitate and
15 expedite the drug development of new drugs to fill
16 an unmet medical need for a serious or
17 life-threatening condition. Accelerated approval
18 can be based on a surrogate endpoint that is
19 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit.

20 For drug development in PBC, FDA has agreed
21 with use of alkaline phosphatase and total
22 bilirubin as surrogate endpoint; however, there

1 remains uncertainties of clinical benefit when a
2 drug is approved through an accelerated approval
3 pathway using surrogate endpoint. So what does it
4 mean? In simple language, there is uncertainty
5 whether the improvement in laboratory numbers, or
6 values, that occur as a result of the treatment
7 with a new drug will translate to decreased risk of
8 poor outcomes such as death, liver transplant, or
9 decompensation events; therefore, the FDA requires
10 completion of confirmatory trials to verify and
11 describe the clinical benefit.

12 For drugs approved through accelerated
13 approval pathway, the drug approval can be
14 withdrawn if the confirmatory trial fails to verify
15 the clinical benefit. These requirements were
16 addressed by a recent legislation, the Consolidated
17 Appropriations Act, which granted FDA additional
18 authorities regarding accelerated approval. This
19 included authorizing FDA to require, as
20 appropriate, that a confirmatory trial be underway
21 at the time of accelerated approval and specifying
22 new expedited procedures for withdrawal of an

1 accelerated approval.

2 So to summarize -- this is a busy
3 slide -- before moving to the next slide, I would
4 like to reiterate that applicant received
5 accelerated approval with alkaline phosphatase and
6 total bilirubin as surrogate endpoint in 2016, and
7 a confirmatory trial to verify the clinical
8 benefit, namely a trial showing decrease in risk of
9 poor outcomes, was still required.

10 A brief overview of regulatory history; to
11 meet the postmarketing requirement for accelerated
12 approval, the applicant began confirmatory
13 Trial 302 in 2015. A second postmarketing
14 requirement trial was issued after approval of OCA;
15 that is, Trial 401, which was intended to
16 demonstrate pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and
17 safety of OCA in Child-Pugh B and C population. In
18 February 2018, FDA added a boxed warning for
19 hepatotoxicity and reiterated correct dosing in
20 patients with decompensated cirrhosis. Despite
21 issuing the boxed warning, FDA continued to receive
22 spontaneous adverse events and identified 25 cases

1 of serious liver injury that were reported to the
2 FDA Adverse Event Reporting System and published in
3 the medical literature, describing liver failure or
4 decompensation events in patients with cirrhosis.

5 In May 2021, the division contraindicated
6 the use of OCA in patients with decompensated
7 cirrhosis, a prior decompensation event, or
8 compensated cirrhosis with evidence of portal
9 hypertension. Subsequent to the safety labeling
10 changes, Trial 401 was terminated because OCA was
11 now contraindicated for population enrolled in the
12 trial.

13 In December 2021, the applicant proposed
14 conducting an open-label trial using a historic
15 comparator, along with revisions of the composite
16 primary endpoint because Trial 302 did not reach
17 the prespecified 127 events. FDA did not agree to
18 conduct an open-label trial, however, agreed with
19 adding new endpoints, which increased the primary
20 endpoints to 151 events, allowing closure of the
21 trial.

22 With contraindication added to labeling,

1 55 percent of subjects in Trial 302 were now
2 classified as contraindicated for OCA per the
3 labeling and will be referred to as USPI-
4 contraindicated population. The remaining
5 45 percent who were still eligible to receive OCA
6 will be referred to as USPI-labeled population.
7 Dr. Tran will describe these populations later
8 today. In January 2022, the applicant submitted
9 real-world evidence protocol. There was no
10 agreement on statistical analysis plan for this
11 observational study.

12 The two studies that will be discussed today
13 are Study 302, a randomized, double-blind,
14 placebo-controlled, event-driven trial. A total of
15 127 events were needed for study closure. In this
16 trial, non-cirrhotic subjects and subjects with
17 Child-Pugh A and Child-Pugh B with PBC were
18 randomized in a 1 to 1 ratio to receive either OCA
19 or placebo. The prespecified composite primary
20 endpoint included all-cause death; liver
21 transplant; MELD of greater than or equal to 15;
22 uncontrolled ascites; hospitalization due to

1 variceal bleeding; grade 2 or above hepatic
2 encephalopathy; and spontaneous bacterial
3 peritonitis. This study will be discussed in
4 detail by Dr. Tram Tran.

5 Study 405 is an observational study
6 conducted using U.S. administrative claims linked
7 to two major laboratory service providers, organ
8 procurement and transplantation network, or OPTN;
9 Social Security Death Index, or SSDI; and a
10 commercial obituary search service. Study 405 used
11 laboratory data to identify PBC, define
12 eligibility, and operationalize covariates for
13 baseline adjustments. Study 405 used pharmacy
14 claims to define OCA exposure; diagnoses codes on
15 hospital claims to identify hepatic decompensation
16 outcomes; OPTN to identify date of liver
17 transplantation; and SSDI and/or obituary search to
18 identify date of death. The study will be
19 discussed in detail by Dr. Weissfeld and
20 Dr. Andraca-Carrera.

21 The applicant's proposed revised indication
22 is as follows: to reduce the risk of death, liver

1 transplant, and hepatic decompensation in adults
2 with PBC. The remaining part of the indication
3 statement is projected on the slide, which states
4 the conditions in which a drug is to be used. The
5 proposed dosage regimen includes OCA 5 milligram
6 titrated to 10 milligram, administered once daily.

7 Today, we will be asking the advisory
8 committee members to opine on two discussion and
9 two voting questions. Discuss whether the evidence
10 generated post-approval verifies the benefit of OCA
11 on clinical outcomes in adults with PBC.

12 Specifically discuss the evidence generated in PMR
13 Study 302 and observational study 405. Discuss the
14 safety of OCA, including the incidence of liver
15 transplant and all-cause death in the USPI-labeled
16 and overall study population.

17 For voting questions, please provide a
18 rationale for your response. Does the available
19 evidence verify the benefit of OCA on clinical
20 outcomes in the USPI-labeled population? And
21 second, is the benefit-risk profile of OCA
22 favorable in the USPI-labeled population?

1 Thank you for your attention. We look
2 forward to thoughtful and robust discussions today
3 of these issues. I will now turn the meeting to
4 Dr. Lebwohl.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Mehta.

6 Both the Food and Drug Administration and
7 the public believe in a transparent process for
8 information gathering and decision making. To
9 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee
10 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to
11 understand the context of an individual's
12 presentation.

13 For this reason, FDA encourages all
14 participants, including industry's non-employee
15 presenters, to advise the committee of any
16 financial relationships that they may have with
17 industry, such as consulting fees, travel expenses,
18 honoraria, and interest in a sponsor, including
19 equity interests and those based upon the outcome
20 of this meeting.

21 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
22 beginning of your presentation to advise the

1 committee if you do not have any such financial
2 relationships. If you choose not to address this
3 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
4 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
5 speaking.

6 We will now proceed with the presentation
7 from Intercept Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated.

8 **Applicant Presentation - Sangeeta Sawhney**

9 DR. SAWHNEY: Good morning. My name is
10 Sangeeta Sawhney, and I'm U.S. Head of Research and
11 Development at Intercept Pharmaceuticals. On
12 behalf of the Intercept team, we would like to
13 thank the patients and the entire PBC community for
14 their role in generating the data we will share
15 this morning.

16 Here is the agenda for our presentation
17 today. After my brief introduction, Dr. Brown will
18 review the disease background; Dr. Damokosh will
19 discuss methods used to estimate clinical benefit;
20 Dr. Capozza will review Study 302; Dr. Dara will
21 provide her perspective on the important topic of
22 drug-induced liver injury; Dr. Bessonova will

1 review Study 405 and other real-world evidence;
2 Professor Jones will provide his overall clinical
3 perspective; and I will return to conclude our
4 presentation. In addition, Dr. Dreyer and
5 Professor Hirschfield are available to answer
6 questions.

7 PBC is a rare, serious, progressive liver
8 disease that mostly affects women in their mid 50s.
9 UDCA was first approved in 1997 as first-line
10 therapy; however, 45 percent of patients with PBC
11 have an inadequate response or are intolerant, and
12 these patients remain at high risk for end-stage
13 liver disease. Therefore, there is a clear unmet
14 need for second-line therapies with different
15 mechanisms of action.

16 Ocaliva, also referred to as OCA, in our
17 presentation was the first approved second-line
18 therapy for PBC. It received accelerated approval
19 in 2016 based on Study 301, a randomized,
20 placebo-controlled study, which showed reduction in
21 alkaline phosphatase, ALP, which is widely accepted
22 as a surrogate marker linked to clinical outcomes

1 in PBC.

2 OCA has been studied across the PBC disease
3 spectrum, and it's important to understand the
4 evolution of its labeled indication for PBC in this
5 context. Although Study 301, in light purple,
6 excluded patients with decompensated cirrhosis, OCA
7 was originally approved in 2016 with a broad label,
8 including patients with end-stage liver disease.
9 Importantly, patients in Study 301 were followed in
10 a 5-year, long-term safety extension.

11 Study 302, shown in dark purple, was a
12 randomized, placebo-controlled study that was
13 established as a postmarketing requirement to
14 confirm benefit based on clinical outcomes. It
15 began enrolling patients before OCA became
16 commercially available, and it included patients
17 with more advanced disease in order to allow
18 accrual of events in a timely manner.

19 Study 405, shown in light blue, was an
20 observational study which largely aligns with the
21 2021 USPI population, and it used real-world
22 evidence to assess clinical benefit. Since OCA's

1 approval in 2016, we have learned that patients
2 with more advanced disease are not an appropriate
3 population for OCA, and this was reflected in a
4 change to the USPI in 2021.

5 In addition to contraindications for
6 patients with advanced disease, as summarized on
7 the left, the 2021 USPI also provided
8 recommendations for monitoring and management,
9 including discontinuation if a patient developed
10 criteria for a contraindication while on therapy.
11 Approximately half of the patients enrolled in
12 Study 302 would now be contraindicated based upon
13 these label changes.

14 With this as background, let's now turn to
15 the key topics for our discussion today. There are
16 four areas where our position is not aligned with
17 the FDA. These include interpretation of Study 302
18 for confirmation of benefit; Study 302 USPI
19 subgroup liver transplants and deaths; and study
20 405. You will see the USPI subgroup is noted in
21 quotation marks, which I will explain in a moment.
22 In addition, FDA has raised concerns regarding the

1 predictability and management of drug-induced liver
2 injury.

3 Starting with the interpretation of
4 Study 302, it is our position that the ITT analysis
5 in Study 302 is flawed. While FDA concluded that
6 OCA's clinical benefit has not been demonstrated,
7 there was substantial functional unblinding that
8 led to treatment crossover and informative
9 censoring, concepts which Dr. Damokosh will
10 describe shortly. In addition, Dr. Capozza will
11 show that adjustments for these biases show a
12 benefit.

13 As we assess Study 302, there are two
14 considerations outlined by the FDA that are
15 important to highlight regarding confirmatory
16 trials. Number one, when a confirmatory trial does
17 not meet its endpoint, it does not necessarily mean
18 that the drug is not effective for the indication
19 approved through accelerated approval; and
20 number 2, when trials do not appear to confirm
21 clinical benefit, we must carefully assess each
22 case and consider the underlying reasons.

1 Next, let's review FDA's comments related to
2 liver transplants and deaths in the Study 302 USPI
3 subgroup. It is our position that these data are
4 unreliable to assess harm, as they are inconsistent
5 with all other available evidence. I previously
6 referred to the USPI subgroup in quotation marks,
7 and here is why. This subgroup was not
8 prospectively defined; number two, it was not
9 randomized; and number three, it was not managed
10 according to the 2021 USPI. In fact, because the
11 study was largely complete before the 2021 USPI
12 update, this subgroup of patients did not even
13 exist during the conduct of Study 302.

14 Lastly, FDA suggests that subjects early in
15 disease would not be expected to progress to liver
16 transplant or death; however, as Dr. Brown will
17 discuss, disease progression can occur in this
18 group of high-risk patients who have failed
19 first-line therapy.

20 Here, we see hazard ratios with 95 percent
21 confidence intervals for liver transplants and
22 deaths across Study 302, Study 405, and several

1 additional real-world evidence studies, which
2 Dr. Bessonova will describe. Looking across the
3 entire forest plot, including FDA's own ITT
4 analysis of Study 405, shown in blue, it is clear
5 that the Study 302 USPI subgroup results are an
6 outlier.

7 If the hazard ratio of 4.77 for liver
8 transplant deaths in the Study 302 USPI subgroup
9 was indeed real, then we would expect to see
10 similar results in the 301 long-term safety
11 extension, our postmarketing experience since the
12 2021 label update, and even FDA's own ITT analysis
13 from Study 405, as shown from left to right. The
14 predicted rate of events, based on the hazard ratio
15 4.77 shown in purple, are in stark contrast to the
16 actual rate of events observed in green. Once
17 again, these data demonstrate that the Study 302
18 USPI subgroup results are unreliable to assess
19 harm.

20 Turning to Study 405, FDA stated that the
21 study does not meet regulatory standards for an
22 adequate and well-controlled trial; however, it is

1 our position that Study 405 is well designed and is
2 consistent with FDA guidance and rigorous
3 prespecified best practices for
4 pharmacoepidemiology. The study protocol and the
5 SAP were submitted for agency's review. In
6 addition, the hazard ratio for event-free survival
7 is consistent with multiple other real-world
8 evidence supporting OCA's clinical benefit.

9 FDA conducted its own analysis, which only
10 includes liver transplants and deaths, and
11 concluded that clinical benefit has not been shown.
12 Although FDA's ITT-like analysis is not powered for
13 this 2-point composite, the hazard ratio of 0.8
14 still shows a trend for benefit.

15 Lastly, let's turn to the important topic of
16 DILI. FDA states that DILI with OCA cannot be
17 predicted or managed; however, all cases of DILI in
18 the USPI subgroup occurred early and were
19 identifiable with routine lab biomarkers and were
20 fully reversible with OCA discontinuation.

21 In addition to PBC, OCA has also been
22 studied in metabolic dysfunction associated

1 steatohepatitis, also known as MASH; therefore, I
2 would like to highlight a few distinct differences
3 between the two diseases. First, PBC is a rare
4 disease managed by specialists. Second, the
5 starting dose for PBC is 5 milligrams daily,
6 one-fifth of the 25-milligram dose proposed for
7 MASH. Lastly, since we have more than 8 years and
8 more than 42,000 patient-years of clinical
9 experience with OCA in PBC, safety is well
10 characterized.

11 In addition, clinicians are experienced in
12 using OCA in appropriate patients with appropriate
13 follow-up under the 2021 USPI. Given that PBC is a
14 rare disease, it is almost exclusively managed in
15 specialty practices, and because OCA is only
16 available through specialty pharmacies,
17 preauthorization requirements guide safe use in
18 appropriate patients.

19 As you deliberate whether OCA has
20 demonstrated clinical benefit that outweighs risk,
21 it is important to highlight FDA uses a
22 totality-of-evidence approach, and for a rare

1 disease such as PBC where there remains unmet need,
2 a flexible patient-focused approach is particularly
3 appropriate. The totality of evidence across
4 Study 302, Study 405, three large PBC patient
5 registries verifies benefit. Regardless of study
6 design, data source, or methodology, the point
7 estimate for event-free survival is consistently to
8 the left of unity. This shows that OCA is having a
9 clinically meaningful impact on the long-term
10 outcomes of patients living with PBC.

11 Thank you, and I will turn it over to
12 Dr. Robert Brown.

13 **Applicant Presentation - Robert Brown**

14 DR. BROWN: Good morning. I am Robert
15 Brown, Chief of the Division of Gastroenterology
16 and Hepatology at Weill Cornell Medicine in New
17 York City. I've been a practicing hepatologist for
18 30 years and take care of hundreds of people with
19 PBC. I am a paid consultant to Intercept
20 Pharmaceuticals, but I have no other financial
21 interest in the company or in the interest in the
22 outcome of this meeting.

1 PBC is a rare and serious disease managed by
2 specialists, specifically hepatologists and
3 gastroenterologists. It is a dynamic progressive
4 disease in which autoimmune damage to small
5 intrahepatic bile ducts gives rise to cholestasis
6 and inflammation, leading to fibrosis and
7 ductopenia, and eventually cirrhosis, which can
8 decompensate. This progression is reflected in the
9 changing pattern of biomarkers, starting with
10 alkaline phosphatase, or ALP, and gamma GT. Later
11 on, we see elevations in bilirubin, and eventually
12 evidence of portal hypertension with advanced
13 cirrhosis.

14 Disease progression does vary among
15 patients, and some patients, even early in their
16 disease, can progress quickly, particularly those
17 with elevated ALP. Disease progression can also
18 occur despite therapy, so it is really important to
19 intervene early to prevent progression to cirrhosis
20 and avoid all of its complications, including
21 portal hypertension.

22 Turning to outcomes, ALP is the best

1 non-invasive predictor we have. Monitoring ALP
2 over time is what we do. It's in all our major
3 international guidelines, and both clinicians and
4 their patients understand its importance. This is
5 data from the Global PBC study group.

6 On the left, we see that elevations of ALP
7 to varying degrees is associated with more rapid
8 progression and significantly increased risks of
9 death or need for liver transplantation. The red
10 arrow represents the threshold for clinical trials
11 of patients who are non-responders to first-line
12 URSO. They are clearly a high risk group. On the
13 right, we see what this elevation in ALP over time
14 translates to. In the lighter purple lines, anyone
15 with any abnormal ALP has an increased risk of
16 death, about 20 percent at 10 years, compared to
17 those in dark purple with a normal ALP.

18 We knew all along that lowering ALP is
19 important, but it took decades of high-quality
20 registry data to know how important, and it turned
21 out to be more important than we even knew. What
22 happens to ALP without effective treatment? We

1 learned it does not change based on several
2 placebo-controlled trials in PBC. The placebo arm
3 shown here includes patients who are non-responders
4 to URSO and continue on URSO alone. What you see
5 over 12 months is there is no change at all in ALP.
6 This is absolutely typical of the disease. So
7 untreated ALP does not change, but with treatment,
8 we can lower ALP, and we recognize the patients
9 with the best outcomes have the best liver tests.

10 So what treatment options do we have today
11 to lower ALP and improve other biomarkers? UDCA is
12 the only first-line treatment; however, 40 percent
13 of patients have an inadequate response, and this
14 spans across the entire disease spectrum.

15 Second-line agents include OCA, which is the only
16 approved FXR agonist and PPAR agonist. These
17 include elafibranor and seladelpar, which were
18 recently approved, and fenofibrate and bezafibrate,
19 which are not approved for PBC but are sometimes
20 used off label. The latter is not available in the
21 United States.

22 Just as in other disease states such as

1 hypertension and IBD, we will need different
2 mechanisms to get all of our patients to the lowest
3 possible ALP to optimize outcome. In fact, recent
4 data has shown the potential benefit of triple
5 therapy on biomarkers. UDCA targets the bile acids
6 pool and thereby impacts cholestasis and
7 inflammation. PPAR agonists also only impact
8 cholestasis and inflammation. In contrast, FXR
9 agonists target all three pathogenic mechanisms.

10 So how do we use obeticholic acid today?
11 Candidates for OCA are my patients with PBC who
12 have inadequate response to UDCA and who, based on
13 staging and clinical assessment, are either
14 non-cirrhotic or have an absence of current or
15 prior decompensating events or portal hypertension,
16 as evidenced by ascites, varices, or persistent
17 thrombocytopenia; and we do these assessments every
18 day in our clinical practice.

19 So how do we manage our patients on OCA? We
20 start at a low dose and we monitor our patients per
21 our standard practice with labs, imaging, and
22 clinical assessments. We know to stop OCA if

1 patients progress to decompensation, new portal
2 hypertension, or worsening LFTs. As a result, OCA
3 is now standard in hepatology practice, and as a
4 field, we have experience with OCA for more than
5 8 years. We have seen an improvement in patient
6 outcomes firsthand, and this has been confirmed in
7 independent research and real-world data.

8 I'll now pass the presentation to
9 Dr. Damokosh.

10 **Applicant Presentation - Andrew Damokosh**

11 DR. DAMOKOSH: Good morning. My name is
12 Andrew Damokosh. I'm Head of Biometric Sciences at
13 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and I'll provide
14 perspective on the analysis method conducted in
15 Study 302. First, I'll review the primary
16 objective of Study 302. Next, I'll explain why
17 functional unblinding is a concern, including
18 informative treatment crossover and informative
19 censoring. I'll conclude with the impact of
20 functional unblinding on the interpretability of
21 the study conclusions.

22 Let's start with the study's objective,

1 which was to assess the benefit of OCA on subjects
2 who received OCA compared to those who did not.
3 The prespecified primary method of analysis was an
4 intention-to-treat approach, or ITT, conventionally
5 referred to as "analyzed as randomized."

6 In this approach, all follow-up time is
7 included regardless of what is referred to as
8 intercurrent events or ICEs. ICEs are events that
9 occur over the course of the study that -- and this
10 is crucial -- may impact the interpretation of the
11 end point of interest. A good example of an ICE is
12 treatment crossover, where patients randomized to
13 placebo initiate OCA. Any occurrence of ICEs will
14 not be accounted for in the estimate of clinical
15 benefit from the ITT analysis; therefore, the ITT
16 analysis cannot answer the primary objective.

17 On the next slide, I will review the
18 overarching concern as it relates to Study 302. On
19 this slide, we see change in mean ALP over time for
20 the placebo arms of Study 302 and two other PBC
21 studies. The two panels on the right indicate the
22 established natural history of PBC, where ALP in

1 untreated patients is stable or increasing over
2 time. In stark contrast, mean ALP in Study 302
3 steadily decreased over time.

4 This occurred for two important reasons:
5 one, some placebo patients initiated commercial
6 treatment; and two, others discontinued from the
7 study with high ALP. This leads to a control arm
8 that includes patients who are treated and others
9 who are at lower risk of disease progression due to
10 loss of patients with high ALP. This observed
11 behavior is driven by functional unblinding.

12 Functional unblinding arose from patients
13 having regular access to their liver
14 biochemistries, in particular ALP. As Dr. Brown
15 mentioned, patients and their clinicians are well
16 educated on the prognostic importance of ALP.
17 Armed with information regarding changes in ALP
18 during the study, they may assume they know their
19 randomization assignment and make treatment
20 decisions accordingly. Those with ALP improvements
21 are more likely to continue study drug, but those
22 with worsening ALP are more likely to take

1 corrective action by either initiating a commercial
2 therapy or discontinuing the study.

3 In 302, this occurred more in the placebo
4 arm, leading to a biased estimation of the
5 treatment effect. With worsening ALP, one possible
6 decision is to initiate commercial therapy such as
7 OCA. We refer to this as informative treatment
8 crossover. The figure depicts the time to
9 initiating any available commercial therapy. An
10 event here is defined as initiating commercial
11 therapy, including fibrates and OCA. Censored
12 patients are patients who discontinued study and
13 never received commercial therapy.

14 The FDA concluded that the overall
15 proportion of patients on commercial therapy was
16 not importantly different between the two arms and
17 that informative treatment crossover had minimal
18 impact on the ITT analysis; however, the treatment
19 arms are balanced only when looking at the end of
20 the study. We must also consider what happens over
21 the course of the study. The highlighted area
22 shows that placebo patients initiated commercial

1 therapy earlier, as early as 9 months, and more
2 frequently than OCA patients. Early intervention
3 with treatment is likely to impact the disease
4 progression of PBC. Since the ITT approach does
5 not account for the higher rate of informative
6 treatment crossover in the placebo subjects, it
7 underestimates the clinical benefit.

8 Another option for patients with worsening
9 ALP is to discontinue the study completely. This
10 can lead to informative censoring. Informative
11 censoring occurs when the reason for study
12 discontinuation is related to the probability of
13 having an event.

14 Recall the ALP curve in the placebo group I
15 presented earlier. One reason for the downward
16 trend is due to early discontinuations in patients
17 with elevated ALP or higher risk patients. As a
18 result, the event rate in the placebo arm is
19 underestimated due to higher risk patients
20 discontinuing the study. This represents
21 informative censoring and leads to a biased
22 estimation of clinical benefit in the ITT analysis.

1 To determine if informative censoring
2 occurred in Study 302, we looked at the rate of
3 study discontinuation based on changes in ALP and
4 total bilirubin. The figure shows the cumulative
5 incident of study discontinuation prior to
6 experiencing an outcome. The red line is patients
7 without biochemical improvement, while the purple
8 line is patients with biochemical improvement. If
9 there was no informative censoring, we would expect
10 the two lines to overlap; however, you can see that
11 there is clear separation. Those with biochemical
12 improvement discontinue sooner and more often.
13 Since there are nearly twice as many placebo
14 patients without biochemical improvement compared
15 to OCA, informative censoring biases the estimate
16 of clinical benefit towards the null.

17 So where does this leave us? How can we
18 best interpret the results of Study 302 in the
19 context of the study's objective? The ITT approach
20 does not account for informative treatment
21 crossover, nor does it account for informative
22 censoring biases we observed. To adjust for

1 informative treatment crossover, we conducted an
2 as-treated analysis, where randomized placebo
3 patients who received at least one dose of
4 commercial OCA were reclassified to the randomized
5 OCA treatment group.

6 To adjust for informative censoring, we used
7 the inverse probability of censoring weights
8 methodology or IPCW. While these post hoc results
9 aren't confirmatory, Dr. Capozza will show that the
10 results from both analyses show a greater magnitude
11 of clinical benefit compared to the ITT analysis.

12 I would like to close with three key points.
13 First, the ITT analysis cannot answer the primary
14 objective as it did not account for the important
15 biases outlined; second, correction for these
16 biases support the clinical benefit of OCA; and
17 third, since these sensitivity analyses are
18 inconsistent with the ITT analysis, the ITT results
19 are not robust and cannot be used as the sole basis
20 for confirming OCA's benefit. Thank you, and I
21 will now turn the podium over to Dr. Capozza, who
22 will review the Study 302 results.

1 **Applicant Presentation - Thomas Capozza**

2 DR. CAPOZZA: Good morning. I'm Tom
3 Capozza, Vice President of Clinical Research at
4 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and I'll present the
5 efficacy and safety data for Study 302.

6 Now, as you heard, Study 302 was designed to
7 answer the primary research question of whether
8 there's a difference in clinical outcomes between
9 subjects not treated with OCA and subjects treated
10 with OCA. In contrast to Study 301, which was the
11 basis of accelerated approval, Study 302 enrolled
12 patients with more advanced disease. In fact, the
13 mean ALP at study entry for Study 302 was over 400.
14 This was done to assess a broader range of PBC
15 disease spectrum and to allow for a timely capture
16 of outcome events.

17 A total of 334 patients with PBC were
18 enrolled with 166 randomized to the placebo arm and
19 168 to the OCA arm. The primary endpoint was an
20 ITT analysis of an outcomes composite, including
21 death, liver transplant, and other events related
22 to end-stage liver disease. Now importantly, the

1 study design did not prohibit crossover to
2 commercial Ocaliva or initiation of fibrates.

3 On this slide are the key milestones for
4 Study 302. The first patient was enrolled in
5 February of 2015. OCA became commercially
6 available in 2016, and the last patient was
7 enrolled in December of 2020. Now, in May of 2021,
8 the USPI updated to contraindicate OCA use in
9 patients with compensated cirrhosis with portal
10 hypertension, Child-Pugh B/C cirrhosis, or any
11 decompensated liver disease; and in September of
12 2021, as enrollment and retention challenges
13 mounted, an agreement was reached with FDA to
14 expand the primary endpoint and to perform a
15 retrospective analysis of USPI-indicated or
16 contraindicated subgroups based upon the May 2021
17 label update.

18 Ultimately, the independent data monitoring
19 committee recommended the study be stopped early
20 due to feasibility challenges, and the FDA agreed.
21 The last patient visit was in December of 2021.

22 Here, we see the expansion of the primary

1 endpoint for Study 302, which was finalized prior
2 to data lock and unblinding. It included
3 additional liver disease outcomes such as
4 progression to new portal hypertension without
5 decompensation, progression of hepatic impairment
6 to Child-Pugh B/C status or decompensation, and any
7 of the portal hypertension syndromes. The primary
8 prespecified analysis for Study 302 involved an ITT
9 approach in which subjects were analyzed as
10 randomized and not censored for discontinuation of
11 investigational product or initiation of fibrates
12 or commercial Ocaliva.

13 As you heard from Dr. Damokosh, the ITT
14 analysis for Study 302 is flawed due to biases
15 related to treatment crossover and informative
16 censoring. Now, to adjust for these biases,
17 as-treated and IPCW sensitivity analyses were
18 conducted.

19 In the top row of this slide, we see the
20 primary expanded outcome results for Study 302 in
21 the overall population. The study did not meet its
22 primary endpoint with an ITT analysis hazard ratio

1 of 0.84 and a confidence interval that includes 1;
2 however, in the second row, we see the sensitivity
3 analysis which adjusts for both treatment crossover
4 and informative censoring, demonstrating the
5 benefit of OCA with a hazard ratio of 0.69 and a
6 confidence interval that excludes 1.

7 The bottom two rows show the retrospectively
8 defined USPI subgroup. The ITT analysis results in
9 a hazard ratio of 0.88 with a broad confidence
10 interval and the adjusted analysis results in a
11 hazard ratio of 0.66 that also includes 1. All
12 four point estimates for the expanded primary
13 endpoint are to the left of unity, indicating a
14 consistent trend toward benefit with OCA treatment.

15 Before we review the USPI subgroup analysis
16 in more detail, it's important to highlight three
17 key limitations. First, the subgroup was not
18 prospectively defined; therefore, there's potential
19 for misclassification, as all of the data needed to
20 define these subjects was not prospectively
21 collected or recorded in the case report forms at
22 study entry.

1 Second, patients in this subgroup were not
2 stratified at randomization according to their
3 baseline status, which could lead to potential
4 imbalances between the study arms. And finally,
5 because the last patient was enrolled 5 months
6 before the 2021 label came into existence, patients
7 were not managed according to the 2021 label. This
8 means patients could continue OCA treatment during
9 the study, even after they developed a clear
10 contraindication.

11 Let's take a close look at the USPI subgroup
12 results for death and liver transplant. In the top
13 row, we see the overall ITT population with a
14 hazard ratio of 1.15. In the second row, we see
15 the contraindicated subgroup. The event rates are
16 24 to 26 percent, which are higher than we see in
17 the overall population, and this is to be expected
18 since the contraindicated group represents a more
19 advanced population; however, there is no
20 difference between placebo and OCA, with a hazard
21 ratio of 0.94.

22 In the bottom row is the USPI subgroup with

1 a hazard ratio of 4.77. That 4.77 hazard ratio is
2 in stark contrast to the 0.9 hazard ratio we see in
3 the contraindicated subgroup, so it does not seem
4 to be clinically possible for the USPI subgroup to
5 have a greater risk of death and transplant
6 compared to the contraindicated subgroup, which is
7 a more advanced liver disease population. And as
8 Dr. Sawhney showed in her introductory comments,
9 the rate of death and liver transplant seen in this
10 USPI subgroup for Study 302 is not consistent with
11 actual observed data.

12 I'll now turn to an assessment of hepatic
13 safety in Study 302. I'll first review all of the
14 liver transplants and deaths which occurred in the
15 USPI subgroup, then I'll discuss drug-induced liver
16 injury, and I'll conclude with a review of our
17 cumulative postmarketing data for hepatic safety.

18 It is our position that the liver
19 transplants and deaths that occurred in the USPI
20 subgroup are not evidence of underlying OCA-related
21 drug-induced liver injury. You'll see that these
22 were high-risk patients at baseline, and disease

1 progression in this population is not unexpected
2 since PBC is not an indolent disease. Further, the
3 latency argues against drug-induced liver injury,
4 and these events occurred before the 2021 USPI
5 label update.

6 This is a table of the 8 liver transplants
7 that occurred in the USPI subgroup. On the
8 far-left column, we've used the same patient
9 numbering as was provided by the FDA in their
10 briefing document alongside their treatment
11 assignments. As we see in the highlighted column,
12 6 of the 8 patients had abnormal bilirubin levels
13 at baseline, and regardless of documented cirrhosis
14 status, elevated bilirubin is indicative of more
15 advanced disease. And we know that serum bilirubin
16 is an independent predictor of prognosis in
17 patients with PBC; therefore, all of these patients
18 that were retrospectively classified as being part
19 of the USPI subgroup, they were nonetheless at high
20 risk of progression at study entry.

21 Next, I'll talk about patients 6 and 7, the
22 two patients with normal serum bilirubin at

1 baseline. Patient number 6 is a 58-year-old female
2 who underwent a planned liver transplant due to
3 pruritus with a MELD score of 6, indicative of
4 essentially normal liver function. I'd like to
5 note that liver transplantation due to pruritus is
6 extremely rare. This patient had a long history of
7 pruritus, refractory to numerous medical therapies,
8 even undergoing experimental treatments prior to
9 study entry.

10 Patient number 7 is a 43-year-old female
11 with alcohol-use disorder, chronic pancreatitis
12 with insufficiency, and insulin-dependent diabetes,
13 as well as a baseline alk-phos of 616 units per
14 liter, more than 5 times the upper limits of
15 normal. Now, while this patient was
16 programmatically classified as being within the
17 USPI subgroup, upon case-level review of her
18 medical records, she had evidence of portal
19 hypertension at baseline with splenomegaly and an
20 endoscopy report with possible esophageal varices.
21 Now, per the 2021 label, due to her portal
22 hypertension, this patient would not be eligible to

1 initiate OCA treatment today.

2 Next, let's look at time from
3 contraindication to event. The first thing to
4 notice is that all patients, except patient 6,
5 became contraindicated to OCA years before
6 undergoing a liver transplant. Patient number 1
7 developed portal hypertension while on placebo
8 before switching to commercial Ocaliva, and went to
9 liver transplant 2 and a half years later.

10 Patients 2 and 3 developed portal
11 hypertension without bleeding within a year of
12 study entry, and went on to liver transplantation
13 approximately 3 years later. Patient 4 with a
14 baseline bilirubin of 2.6 progressed to
15 Child-Pugh 2B status based on labs, not due to a
16 decompensation event, and went on to transplant
17 nearly 2 years later.

18 Patient 5 also developed portal hypertension
19 without bleeding within a year of study entry, and
20 went on to a liver transplant about 2 and a half
21 years later. Patient 7 had evidence of portal
22 hypertension at baseline, and went on to transplant

1 almost 2 years later, and patient 8 with a baseline
2 bilirubin of 2.4 progressed to Child-Pugh B
3 cirrhosis based on labs, not on decompensation, and
4 went on to liver transplant about a year and a half
5 later. Now, the clinical picture from these cases
6 is one of underlying disease progression in
7 high-risk patients with PBC rather than an acute or
8 subacute liver injury due to OCA.

9 Lastly, looking at time off IP to event,
10 notice that most patients were off investigational
11 product for months to years before the liver
12 transplant, 2 patients having been off OCA for more
13 than a year before their transplant, and three off
14 OCA for about 2 years before their liver
15 transplant. And as I mentioned earlier, all of
16 these transplants occurred before the 2021 label
17 update, which now contraindicates OCA use in
18 patients with portal hypertension, Child-Pugh B/C,
19 or decompensated cirrhosis.

20 Now, to help visualize the time course of
21 the liver transplant cases, this slide shows a bar
22 graph of the same 8 patients. I want to first

1 point out that the numbers in the bar represent the
2 time in years. The red diamond represents the
3 timepoint when the patient developed evidence of
4 more advanced disease, in other words, a
5 contraindication to the 2021 label. The black
6 circle indicates when they underwent liver
7 transplantation. The purple bar is the time on
8 OCA, and the white is the time from discontinuation
9 of OCA to liver transplant.

10 Now, aside from patient 6, who had a planned
11 liver transplant due to pre-existing pruritus, all
12 the other patients developed evidence of more
13 advanced liver disease well before progressing to
14 liver transplant, the space between the red diamond
15 and the black circle.

16 Now, I'd like to briefly discuss patient 1,
17 who was started on placebo but then switched to
18 commercial Ocaliva, as this case is referenced in
19 the agency's briefing document. This patient
20 progressed to portal hypertension with
21 thrombocytopenia, splenomegaly, and a liver
22 stiffness measurement by Fibroscan of

1 22 kilopascals while on placebo, as seen in the
2 gray bar. This was before making the switch to
3 OCA.

4 This patient had undetectable plasma levels
5 of OCA at year 2 and a MELD score of 9 when they
6 permanently discontinued OCA, which is at the end
7 of the purple bar. In addition, excluding
8 patient 6, the other patients had MELD scores
9 ranging from 9 to 15 at the time they permanently
10 stopped OCA. This is below the typical threshold
11 where patients will be considered for liver
12 transplantation. Now, our careful review of these
13 cases tells us that there's no evidence that these
14 patients are experiencing underlying drug-induced
15 liver injury due to OCA; rather, these are
16 high-risk patients with PBC who have experienced
17 disease progression.

18 Next, I'll review the 5 deaths that occurred
19 in the USPI subgroup. As you can see in the
20 highlighted columns, 4 of the 5 patients clearly
21 had non-liver-related deaths. These 4 deaths were
22 due to complications after hip fracture surgery, a

1 subdural hematoma, B cell lymphoma, and multiorgan
2 failure with *C. diff* colitis.

3 Patient 12 is the one liver-related death.
4 This is a 42-year-old female with splenomegaly as
5 well as an abnormal total bilirubin of
6 2.0 milligrams per deciliter at baseline.
7 Esophageal varices were noted at month 12. She
8 remained on OCA, and then presented with a
9 refractory variceal bleed about a year and a half
10 later. In addition, the events from this case were
11 reviewed and adjudicated by the blinded DILI
12 committee, all unlikely related to OCA.

13 Based on these details I've just reviewed,
14 the 8 liver transplants and the 5 deaths in the
15 USPI subgroup are indicative of disease progression
16 in a high-risk patient population rather than
17 evidence of an hepatotoxicity or harm related to
18 OCA.

19 I'll next turn to the DILI adjudication in
20 Study 302. First, it's important to remember that
21 OCA is a bile derivative. It's modified from the
22 primary bile acid, chenodeoxycholic acid. Bile

1 acids have been studied as therapeutic
2 interventions for years and are known to have the
3 potential to cause direct exposure or
4 dose-dependent hepatotoxicity, and like other bile
5 acids, OCA exposure increases with hepatic
6 impairment. As has been discussed, the 2021 USPI
7 label update now contraindicates OCA use in
8 patients with evidence of more advanced liver
9 disease, and it also provides guidance on
10 monitoring and managing OCA for drug interruption
11 or discontinuation.

12 Now, in this slide, we see the proportion of
13 patients with an adjudicated potential liver injury
14 event based on severity as assessed by the
15 independent blinded adjudication committee. Of the
16 334 patients in Study 302, there were 184 patients
17 with events centrally reviewed that were considered
18 as potential liver injury, 99 on placebo and 85 on
19 OCA.

20 As shown on the left, a higher proportion of
21 events and higher severity events were adjudicated
22 in the contraindicated subgroup, which is entirely

1 consistent with patients that have more advanced
2 liver disease. As seen on the right, 57 patients
3 in the USPI subgroup had a potential liver injury
4 event with a higher proportion on placebo compared
5 to OCA. While there was one serious event in the
6 placebo arm, no patients in the USPI subgroup had
7 an event on OCA adjudicated as severe or fatal. In
8 terms of causality, there were no cases adjudicated
9 as probably or highly likely related in the USPI
10 subgroup; however, there were 5 cases adjudicated
11 as possibly related, four on OCA and one on
12 placebo. I'll review these next.

13 Now, of these 4 cases possibly related to
14 OCA in the USPI subgroup, the agency adjudicated
15 three to be related and one to be unrelated. These
16 three OCA patients are shown on this table in
17 addition to the one placebo patient. None of these
18 patients were found to be contraindicated to OCA at
19 baseline and at the time of the event; in other
20 words, they started and stayed on the USPI label.

21 In the highlighted columns, you see the DILI
22 adjudication committee's assessment along with the

1 cited clinical confounders. The DILI committee
2 based their severity and causality assessment on
3 the drug-induced liver injury or DILIN criteria.
4 At a level set, adjudication as possibly related
5 means the available evidence does not definitively
6 exclude the possibility of a causal role, but
7 another etiology, the confounder, is more likely to
8 be the cause of the injury. All of these cases had
9 confounders per our committee, including
10 gallstones, background disease, and two on
11 rifampicin. Note, there was one mild severity case
12 on OCA and 3 cases of moderate to moderate-severe
13 severity, two on OCA and one on placebo.

14 In the highlighted column, you see the onset
15 of the events were within the first 3 to 4 months
16 after starting therapy. Two of the three OCA
17 cases, numbers 14 and 15, had a predominant
18 elevation of transaminases consistent with an
19 hepatocellular pattern despite their background
20 cholestasis, with one case, subject number 6,
21 having an ALP predominant elevation with a normal
22 bilirubin. Importantly, the cases on OCA resolved

1 and returned to baseline after appropriate
2 interventions, including discontinuation of OCA and
3 managing the confounders like rifampicin or
4 symptomatic gallstone disease. This supports that
5 OCA use is safe in the right patients with
6 monitoring and management.

7 Finally, I'll review the postmarketing
8 hepatic safety data. On this slide, we see impact
9 of the 2021 label update on our cumulative
10 postmarketing hepatic experience with commercial
11 Ocaliva. The right column shows data from an
12 estimated 25,000 person-years of exposure since the
13 2021 label update. As you can see, there's been a
14 marked decrease across all hepatic adverse events,
15 including liver injury, liver transplants, and
16 fatal adverse events.

17 Notably, the majority of the postmarketing
18 data for OCA is generated from solicited reports
19 through regular structured patient engagements by
20 trained pharmacists at every prescription refill,
21 and this helps to maintain reporting rates over
22 time. In addition, our pharmacovigilance group

1 reconciles the postmarketing data every quarter
2 with the FDA Adverse Event Reporting System to
3 ensure complete capture of all events between the
4 two databases. These postmarketing data provide
5 support that the 2021 USPI now identifies the right
6 patients for the safe use of OCA.

7 Now, there are multiple layers of risk
8 mitigation and management for OCA. In addition to
9 the 2021 USPI, there are three other layers of
10 protection in practice today. First, as a
11 second-line therapy, OCA is largely prescribed by
12 specialty practices. Second, OCA is distributed
13 through a limited network of six specialty
14 pharmacies, and payers manage access to Ocaliva
15 through prior authorization. Prior authorization
16 requires submission of labs and attestation that
17 the patient is not contraindicated, and
18 importantly, reauthorization is required for
19 refills, ensuring patient eligibility is monitored
20 at regular intervals.

21 Finally, Intercept also provides a free
22 voluntary support service called InterConnect,

1 utilized by approximately 70 percent of patients.
2 With InterConnect, practitioners are required to
3 confirm the patients are not contraindicated, and
4 importantly, this is in addition to the payers
5 prior authorization requirements.

6 I'll now conclude my presentation with a
7 summary of the overall efficacy and safety results
8 for Study 302. For efficacy, we've seen that, one,
9 the 302 ITT analysis is flawed and cannot answer
10 the primary research question on outcomes; two,
11 adjusting for bias shows a trend toward benefit;
12 and three, the retrospective USPI subgroup analysis
13 for death and liver transplant is inconsistent with
14 the totality of other evidence, which shows a
15 benefit for event-free survival.

16 For safety, there are two key points. One,
17 the risk of OCA hepatotoxicity is low. It is
18 monitorable, manageable, and reversible in the 2021
19 USPI population; and two, with more than 8 years
20 and over 42,000 person-years of cumulative
21 postmarketing experience, the safety profile of OCA
22 in PBC is well characterized.

1 Now, given the agency's focus on
2 drug-induced liver injury, we've asked Dr. Dara to
3 discuss her perspective on the profile for OCA.
4 Thank you.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Lily Dara**

6 DR. DARA: Good morning. My name is Lily
7 Dara. I'm being compensated for my time but do not
8 have a direct financial interest in the outcome of
9 this meeting. I'm a hepatologist with expertise in
10 hepatotoxicity and autoimmune liver diseases such
11 as PBC. I also have a specific research interest
12 in drug-induced liver injury.

13 There are three main mechanisms of DILI that
14 are characterized based on dose relatedness,
15 predictability, and latency. Direct hepatotoxicity
16 is dose dependent, predictable, and has a short
17 latency, and an example is acetaminophen. As I'll
18 discuss in a moment, hydrophobic bile acids likely
19 also fall into this category. In contrast,
20 idiosyncratic DILI, which is associated with
21 specific host HLA polymorphisms, is
22 immune mediated, unpredictable, not dose related,

1 and has variable latency. Amoxicillin/clavulanate
2 is the most common example.

3 In the right column is indirect
4 hepatotoxicity, an example of which is immune
5 checkpoint inhibitors. These drugs are not
6 hepatotoxic themselves but activate the immune
7 system to fight cancer, which can then cause
8 unintended hepatotoxicity.

9 So why do I think bile acids fall into the
10 first column? Bile acids have been studied for
11 decades, and although the exact mechanism of injury
12 is unclear, it's been well established that bile
13 acids sensitize hepatocytes to cell death in a
14 dose-dependent manner. Here we see results from a
15 published study in mice given various hydrophobic
16 bile acids at increasing concentrations seen on the
17 X-axis, and on the Y-axis we see the effect on
18 serum ALT. As you can see, there's a clear
19 dose-response relationship between bile acid dose
20 and hepatocyte injury. This association has been
21 shown in vivo, in vitro, and by various labs.

22 As a bile acid, OCA also shows a direct,

1 predominantly hepatocellular pattern of liver
2 injury. Here, we see phase 1 study data from
3 healthy volunteers. On the X-axis we see
4 increasing doses of OCA, and on the Y-axis is
5 change from baseline liver enzymes. As you can see
6 there's a dose-related elevation in ALT with higher
7 doses of OCA to the right, and the same is true for
8 AST. Note, the small increase in alk-phos was
9 still within the normal range; therefore, this
10 suggests hepatotoxicity is direct, predictable, and
11 predominately hepatocellular with OCA, and it is
12 not idiosyncratic.

13 I think we all agree that OCA as a
14 hydrophobic bile acid has potential for
15 hepatotoxicity; however, DILI adjudication is
16 complex, and it is ultimately a diagnosis of
17 exclusion. We must rule out other confounders such
18 as other liver diseases, other comorbidities, and
19 exposure to other hepatotoxic drugs and herbal
20 supplements. This is relevant here since the
21 population exposed to OCA has an underlying
22 progressive cholestatic liver disease.

1 Another key consideration in DILI is the
2 concept of latency. Exposure to the drug should be
3 temporally associated to the DILI event. If a drug
4 is discontinued months before the event, the drug
5 is unlikely implicated. We also carefully consider
6 what we know about the drug in terms of phenotype
7 of presentation, and importantly, we must always
8 consider if there's a positive de-challenge,
9 meaning does stopping the drug result in
10 improvement of the liver enzymes?

11 As clinicians, our first imperative is to do
12 no harm, and I personally care a lot about DILI and
13 understand the risks, so the question is, can we
14 give OCA safely to patients? And to me, and I
15 think most hepatologists would agree, the answer is
16 yes, because, first, monitoring is routine in UDCA
17 non-responders. We are continually checking the
18 alkaline phosphatase and their liver panels. These
19 patients have persistently elevated liver enzymes.
20 And because many of the drugs we use, such as
21 rifampicin and fibrates, have potential DILI risk,
22 we always check labs monthly when we start a new

1 drug in these patients.

2 Second, PBC's a rare disease, and we're
3 dealing with a smaller fraction of UDCA refractory
4 patients who are managed by gastroenterologists and
5 hepatologists who have high awareness of OCA's DILI
6 potential. Third, we know which patients to
7 select, which is early-stage PBC, and if a patient
8 becomes contraindicated while on treatment, like
9 Dr. Capozza showed you, we know to stop the drug.
10 And further, we know to stop OCA if liver tests are
11 abnormal and there's a concern for DILI, and we
12 stop the drug if the patient is not responding to
13 therapy. Finally, the three cases with possible
14 DILI all occurred within the first 100 days and all
15 reversed when the OCA was withdrawn.

16 Thank you. I'll now hand it over to
17 Dr. Bessonova.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Leona Bessonova**

19 DR. BESSONOVA: Good morning. My name is
20 Leona Bessonova, Executive Director of Medical
21 Affairs Research at Intercept Pharmaceuticals. I
22 will discuss the real-world evidence for OCA,

1 beginning with Study 405.

2 Study 405 is an observational, retrospective
3 study that was designed to answer the important
4 question of whether OCA provides a benefit on
5 clinical outcomes based on real-world evidence.
6 Study 405 enrolled patients largely following the
7 USPI who had failed first-line UDCA, and compared
8 patients using second-line OCA to patients who were
9 eligible but not using OCA.

10 The inclusion and exclusion criteria
11 followed Study 301. It excluded patients with
12 advanced disease and reflects current real-world
13 views. Patients taking fibrates were also
14 excluded. Importantly, all criteria were applied
15 equally across both study arms, and the primary
16 outcome was a composite of time to hospitalization
17 for hepatic decompensation, liver transplant, or
18 death.

19 Study 405 followed rigorous best practices
20 in pharmacoepidemiology and is consistent with FDA
21 guidances. The prespecified protocol submitted to
22 the agency defined the patient, intervention,

1 comparison, outcome, and time, and a robust
2 analytical approach was used to minimize bias.

3 Patients were allowed to contribute multiple
4 control indexes that emulate the times they were
5 eligible for entry into clinical Study 301, but
6 patients on OCA were only able to contribute a
7 single index at the initiation of OCA therapy.
8 Time-to-event analyses were conducted, including
9 prespecified rules about censoring that are
10 appropriate for observational studies assessing the
11 effectiveness of chronic therapies, and this is
12 consistent with the published FDA-sponsored
13 RCT-DUPLICATE initiative.

14 Study 405 is also consistent with eight
15 guidances for real-world evidence that have been
16 released by FDA since 2018. A fundamental aspect
17 of these guidances is that the databases selected
18 must be fit for use based on an assessment of
19 reliability and relevance for a study's objective.
20 I'll discuss the databases we selected next.

21 Study 405 utilized the Komodo Healthcare
22 claims database as its primary data source. Komodo

1 was selected due to its capture of patients with
2 PBC, including those taking OCA with longitudinal
3 follow-up. The database is based on closed claims,
4 and these claims have been stringently reviewed and
5 adjudicated by payers. Komodo contains the data
6 needed to evaluate enrollment criteria and
7 outcomes, including hospitalization for hepatic
8 decompensation, and Komodo was representative of
9 the U.S. PBC population, with prevalence and
10 demographics for this rare disease that align to
11 the published literature.

12 Study 405 also utilized four supplementary
13 data sources that were linked to Komodo to further
14 strengthen the rigor of data captured. Quest
15 Diagnostics and LabCorp provided laboratory results
16 to assess key inclusion criteria, and the
17 U.S. Transplant Registry and vital status data
18 provided date of liver transplant and date of
19 death, respectively. These databases were linked
20 to Komodo using widely used Datavant's
21 tokenization, which has 98 percent precision in the
22 published literature.

1 Next, I'll talk about patient
2 identification. As shown on the left, FDA raised
3 concerns that patients with PBC were identified
4 with unknown accuracy, and Study 405 used methods
5 with unknown or uncertain reliability when defining
6 PBC with poor response to UDCA; however, in
7 Study 405, patients with PBC were identified for
8 both OCA and control arms using a validated
9 published algorithm.

10 Patients were required to have at least one
11 inpatient claim with a PBC diagnosis or at least
12 two outpatient claims with a PBC diagnosis on
13 separate days. This algorithm has 94 percent
14 sensitivity and 73 to 89 percent positive
15 predictive value for confirmed and suspected cases
16 of PBC in which the diagnosis was recorded by the
17 clinician in the patient's medical record.

18 For both arms, patients were required to
19 have a record of having been on UDCA as first-line
20 therapy, had to meet thresholds for ALP and total
21 bilirubin, and were excluded for other liver
22 comorbidities such as PSC. Collectively, the

1 algorithm used and the additional criteria applied
2 strengthen the accuracy of identifying patients
3 with PBC who have poor response to UDCA.

4 Because Study 405 was not randomized, it was
5 important to ensure the OCA and control arms were
6 well balanced. As seen on the left, key baseline
7 predictors of outcomes were prespecified by an
8 independent expert medical team, and propensity
9 score-based SMR weighting was used to achieve
10 balance between OCA and non-OCA arms on the
11 important covariates.

12 The predictors identified for PBC disease
13 progression included liver and non-liver-related
14 factors, for example, the Charlson Comorbidity
15 Index. Looking down the chart, while there were
16 some differences in unweighted baseline predictors,
17 as shown in the gray, the weighting, as shown in
18 purple, ensured the key prognostic factors fall
19 within the prespecified standard mean difference
20 thresholds. This indicated that statistical
21 weighting achieved acceptable control.

22 The primary analysis for Study 405 followed

1 an as-treated study design. OCA indexes were
2 censored 90 days after OCA discontinuation. This
3 is the appropriate way to classify exposure to
4 chronic treatments such as OCA, where patients who
5 stop treatment no longer accrue benefit and their
6 disease continues to progress. Both the sponsor
7 and the FDA conducted additional analyses that vary
8 the censoring rules, and we'll turn to these next.

9 This table from the agency's briefing book
10 summarizes the key censoring rules. The analysis
11 for Study 405 compares patients treated with OCA to
12 patients not treated with OCA in their risk for the
13 3-point composite outcome of hospitalization for
14 hepatic decompensation, liver transplant, or death.
15 The prespecified censoring rules establish when
16 patients are no longer followed for outcomes
17 because they have a change in treatment, such as
18 stopping OCA in the OCA arm or starting an active
19 treatment like OCA or fibrates in the control arm.
20 Study 405 used an as-treated approach that censored
21 patients for changes in active treatment. This is
22 the standard in epidemiology.

1 The FDA raised concern about the potential
2 for informative censoring. As Dr. Damokosh
3 explained, informative censoring occurs when a
4 patient's decision to end treatment is related to
5 the risk of an event. To account for this, we
6 conducted the widely used IPCW analysis to adjust
7 for any potential differences in informative
8 censoring between the two arms.

9 We also conducted two additional sensitivity
10 analyses which varied the censoring rules. Unlike
11 the as-treated primary analysis, which stopped
12 follow-up time 90 days after patients discontinued
13 OCA, both ITT 1 and ITT 2 allowed OCA patients to
14 be followed after this 90-day window, and ITT 2
15 further allowed patients in the control arm to be
16 followed even if they started OCA; in other words,
17 ITT 2 included treatment crossover.

18 The ITT approaches are affected by
19 attributing outcomes to the initial study arm
20 treatment even if those treatments changed during
21 follow-up, and this is referred to as exposure
22 misclassification. The FDA briefing book

1 acknowledges that the main limitation of ITT
2 analyses in observational studies is that they may
3 include follow-up time beyond when clinical
4 efficacy would be expected. The ITT approaches
5 thus have the potential to bias estimates of
6 results toward the null.

7 Shown in the gray box is the FDA's 2-point
8 composite ITT analysis. This analysis only
9 includes time to liver transplant or death and
10 excludes the earlier event of hospitalization due
11 to hepatic decompensation. However, it's important
12 to note that Study 405 was not powered to evaluate
13 only two of the three prespecified events. In
14 addition, this analysis removes all censoring
15 criteria, and therefore does not account for any
16 real-world treatment changes that occur in either
17 arm. This approach introduces uncertainty in
18 answering the critical question; is taking OCA
19 associated with clinical benefit compared to not
20 taking OCA?

21 Before I review the primary results for
22 Study 405, I would like to address two important

1 concerns raised by the FDA regarding the hepatic
2 decompensation outcome, as shown on the left, the
3 potential for misclassification and the impact on
4 the treatment benefit observed. While there can be
5 limitations for identifying certain events in
6 real-world data sources, hospitalization for
7 hepatic decompensation is well captured in claims
8 databases such as Komodo, where the claims have
9 undergone stringent payer review. In fact, the
10 positive predictive value of using this approach is
11 greater than 80 to 90 percent in a number of
12 published studies across liver diseases.
13 Additionally, even if misclassification exists,
14 there is no reason to believe that payer-reviewed
15 claims for hospitalization due to hepatic
16 decompensation would be substantially different
17 between the OCA and the control arms.

18 This Kaplan-Meier curve demonstrates the
19 benefit of OCA on the primary composite endpoint of
20 event-free survival. The hazard ratio is 0.37,
21 indicating a 63 percent decreased risk of
22 hospitalization for hepatic decompensation, liver

1 transplant, or death for patients on OCA compared
2 to patients not on OCA; and separation between the
3 two arms occurred within the first couple of years
4 of treatment.

5 On this slide, we'll review results for each
6 of the sensitivity and ITT analyses that I
7 described earlier. The first row is the primary
8 as-treated analysis, which demonstrates the
9 association between actual OCA treatment and
10 clinical benefit compared to patients who never
11 took OCA. The second row shows results of the IPCW
12 analysis that addresses potential informative
13 censoring. This yielded a hazard ratio of 0.52,
14 with the confidence interval continuing to
15 demonstrate clear benefit on the 3-point composite
16 endpoint. Despite their limitations, the ITT 1 and
17 ITT 2 sensitivity analyses also suggest benefit,
18 with hazard ratios of 0.59 and 0.64, respectively.

19 The last row on this table shows the FDA's
20 ITT analysis, which allows for treatment
21 misclassification, thereby introducing a bias
22 toward the null. This analysis doesn't include the

1 important clinical outcome of hepatic
2 decompensation; therefore, there are far fewer
3 events and a wider confidence interval,
4 demonstrating the imprecision of an underpowered
5 analysis. Even so, the FDA's ITT estimate still
6 demonstrates a trend for benefit in liver
7 transplant and death. In addition, this 0.8 hazard
8 ratio is in stark contrast to the 4.77 hazard ratio
9 for the Study 302 USPI subgroup, which utilized the
10 same methodology and was discussed by Dr. Capozza
11 earlier.

12 In addition to Study 405, OCA has
13 accumulated a range of other real-world evidence
14 since its approval in 2016. These real-world
15 studies include independent registries with varying
16 methodologies and geographies. I'll discuss three
17 of these studies next.

18 An external control was created for OCA
19 patients in the clinical Study 301 long-term safety
20 extension. The lead investigator was the Global
21 PBC study team. OCA patients from the 301 LTSE had
22 up to 6 years of follow-up, and non-OCA patients

1 were matched to Study 301 patients using data
2 captured from the large, well-established
3 registries, contributing over 1300 patients from
4 Global PBC and 2100 patients from UK PBC
5 registries. The analysis examined hard endpoints
6 of event-free, as well as transplant-free survival.
7 Importantly, patients on the OCA arm are consistent
8 with the 2021 USPI; the study was largely conducted
9 prior to commercial availability, which minimizes
10 the issues of treatment crossover; and the analysis
11 was published in Gastroenterology.

12 Here are the data from the publication.
13 This figure compares OCA patients from Study 301,
14 also called POISE, to patients in the Global PBC
15 control. The hazard ratio is 0.42, indicating a
16 58 percent decreased risk of the 3-point composite
17 endpoint in OCA versus control patients. An
18 external control was also created for Study 302.
19 OCA patients were matched to an external comparator
20 derived from the Komodo database, and the endpoint
21 was event free survival. And finally, an
22 independent analysis was recently conducted to

1 evaluate OCA patients from the Italian RECAPITULATE
2 registry to match controls in the Global PBC
3 registry in order to assess event-free and
4 transplant-free survival.

5 The results of these multiple real-world
6 studies reproduced the event-free survival benefits
7 seen in Study 405, with hazard ratios between 0.33
8 and 0.42. This consistency is also reproduced
9 across the real-world-based studies that assessed
10 liver transplant and death, with hazard ratios
11 between 0.29 and 0.4.

12 To summarize, despite differences in data
13 sources, methodologies, and geographies, there's a
14 consistent benefit of OCA on outcomes. Whether we
15 look at Study 302, Study 405, or other real-world
16 evidence, all the point estimates favor OCA. This
17 includes the Study 302 primary ITT analysis and the
18 Study 405 FDA 2-point ITT analysis, despite the
19 limitations discussed for both of these. Taken
20 together, the totality of this data confirms that
21 OCA is having a clinically meaningful benefit on
22 the long-term outcomes of patients living with PBC.

1 Dr. Jones will provide his clinical
2 perspective next.

3 **Applicant Presentation - David Jones**

4 PROF. JONES: Thank you very much.

5 My name is David Jones. I'm a hepatologist
6 from Newcastle in the United Kingdom. I'm a paid
7 consultant of Intercept, but I have no personal
8 interest in the outcome of today's proceedings.
9 I'm Chair of the Medical Advisory Board of the
10 PBC Foundation, and this gives me a very
11 broadly-based perspective of the view of PBC
12 patients and clinicians in PBC around the world,
13 and my comments today will reflect the views of
14 those communities. I'm also a clinician myself,
15 managing a large cohort of PBC patients from
16 extensive experience of second-line therapy in
17 practice, and my job here is to put what you've
18 heard before into a clinical context.

19 I've been managing PBC since the early
20 1990s, and my experience is one of a dramatic
21 evolution of the disease. This is now a very
22 different disease to the one I first encountered.

1 When I first managed patients, the majority would
2 die of this disease; now, the disease should be, in
3 my view, thought of as being fully controllable.
4 PBC deaths and transplants are actually unusual
5 these days, and this change is the result of
6 progress in many areas, but I think three are
7 absolutely key.

8 The first is better awareness and earlier
9 diagnosis; understanding of how to identify people
10 at an early stage of the disease and who are at
11 high risk of progression to cirrhosis
12 complications; and of course the advent of
13 effective therapy. It is the combination of these
14 three advances that has, I think, transformed our
15 practice. The ability to identify early in the
16 disease those patients who are at high risk of
17 progression and treat them at that point, the point
18 at which they are most likely to benefit, is
19 absolutely critical, and this model only works, of
20 course, if we have access to a range of effective
21 therapies.

22 Now, of course, for any drug, it is a

1 balance of benefits and risks. For me, for OCA,
2 this balance is strongly in favor of benefit. The
3 totality of the evidence and my own personal
4 practical clinical experience suggests to me that
5 OCA use in the right patient leads to a reduction
6 in death, need for transplant, and decompensation
7 avoidance, and the right patient is not a 302
8 patient. It is very uncommon now for one of our
9 patients in the treatment program to need hospital
10 admission.

11 I believe that this effect comes from the
12 impact of OCA as an FXR agonist on key disease
13 pathways. We've heard that OCA is anti-cholestatic
14 and anti-inflammatory, but more than that, it's
15 also anti-senescent, and loss of bile ducts through
16 a process of biliary senescence is actually a
17 really important driver of ductopenia, which is
18 itself a key component of the disease, and of
19 course, it's also anti-fibrotic, and it's the
20 combination of the clinical data with the unique
21 mechanistic effects that I think is so compelling.

22 OCA is the only available FXR agonist, which

1 gives it a fundamental importance in our treatment
2 armamentarium, and all of this is quantifiable in
3 practice through the biomarkers introduced by
4 Dr. Brown that we use on a daily basis, which are
5 an integral part of our normal clinical practice.
6 But what about risks? Hepatic impairment and
7 decompensation are, I believe, fully manageable by
8 treating the right patients at the right time, and
9 the model of treating high-risk patients at the
10 earliest point in their disease is actually the way
11 to manage safety as well as efficacy. This is how
12 we manage patients in practice day in and day out.
13 We've learned how to do it.

14 In terms of side effects, much is said about
15 pruritus. I run a specialist symptom control
16 practice. In reality, pruritis with OCA is a
17 relatively straightforward issue, the majority of
18 people don't experience it, and those that do
19 respond to simple treatment paradigms. The mass
20 majority of events in PBC of course is seen in
21 people who are not being treated with OCA. But all
22 this together, safety and side effects are

1 manageable by treating the right patient, at the
2 right time, with the right follow-up.

3 So why do I think we need OCA for our
4 patients? Well, I think the mechanistic element is
5 really important. FXR agonism covers all of the key
6 disease processes in a way that no other drug type
7 does, and OCA is, of course, the only FXR agonist
8 we have access to. I think it's fascinating that
9 it appears to be complementary to the PPAR
10 agonists, and the fact that the addition of a PPAR
11 agonist to OCA gives an enhanced effect indicates
12 that they work through different mechanisms, which
13 does rather challenge the sense that OCA and the
14 PPAR agonists are interchangeable. And personally,
15 I believe that the combination of these drugs in
16 the future is going to be the way that we go in
17 PBC.

18 OCA is, in the view of the PBC community, a
19 safe and effective part of our treatment
20 armamentarium, it is entirely normal in our
21 management programs, and we now have many years of
22 worldwide clinical practical experience with this

1 drug. We do understand the need for safety data
2 and efficacy data; of course we do. Safe and
3 effective treatments are what we want as
4 clinicians, and we in the clinical community in
5 PBC, as well as the patients, will be more than
6 happy to work with the sponsor and the regulatory
7 authorities to find a way forward here.

8 In closing, I can't emphasize enough that
9 the management of PBC patients to meet the unmet
10 need is all about treating the right patient, at
11 the right time, and with the right follow-up. And
12 with this, I hope that we will continue what has
13 been an astonishing revolution in the outcomes of
14 treatment for this disease. Thank you very much,
15 and I will pass back to Dr. Sawhney.

16 **Applicant Presentation - Sangeeta Sawhney**

17 DR. SAWHNEY: Thank you, Professor Jones.

18 To conclude our presentation, I will briefly
19 summarize our perspective on the voting questions
20 posed to you today. Regarding question 3, the
21 totality of available evidence from Study 302,
22 Study 405, and three large PBC patient registries

1 verifies clinical benefit in the USPI label
2 population based on clinical outcomes. As a
3 reminder, Study 405 and the other real-world data
4 reflect a population which is largely consistent
5 with the 2021 USPI, and these data tell us that OCA
6 is having a clinically meaningful impact on the
7 long-term outcomes of patients living with PBC.

8 We are committed to generating additional
9 evidence to further confirm the benefit in the
10 USPI-labeled population with a new study that will
11 complement existing data. To that point, we have
12 already submitted a proposal for Study 407, which
13 will utilize an electronic health record as a third
14 source of real-world data, and we are currently
15 evaluating data sources as fit for use.

16 And finally, and most importantly, for
17 question 4, we have presented totality of evidence
18 that supports a positive benefit-risk profile in
19 the USPI 2021 population for OCA in patients living
20 with PBC. Adjusting for bias shows benefit in
21 Study 302 and we see consistent benefit across
22 Study 405 and three large PBC patient registries.

1 We have shown that the USPI subgroup analysis of
2 death and liver transplants is inconsistent with
3 other data and is clinically implausible.

4 The 2021 USPI reflects appropriate patients
5 and appropriate follow-up. Furthermore, specialty
6 prescribing and preauthorization ensures safe use
7 of OCA. Ultimately, clinicians know how to use
8 OCA. It continues to be an important second-line
9 option for patients living with PBC. Thank you,
10 and we look forward to answering your questions.

11 **Clarifying Questions to the Applicant**

12 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now take clarifying
13 questions for Intercept. For committee members who
14 are here in person, please raise your hand
15 physically, and Jessica Seo, seated to my left,
16 will acknowledge you and write your name down. For
17 those of you who are here remotely, please use the
18 raised-hand icon to indicate you have a question,
19 and remember to lower that icon after you've asked
20 your question.

21 When acknowledged, please remember to state
22 your name for the record before you speak and

1 direct your question to a specific presenter, if
2 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be
3 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if
4 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to
5 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank
6 you and end of your follow-up question with, "That
7 is all for my questions," so we can move on to the
8 next panel member.

9 We'll start with Dr. Goldberg.

10 DR. GOLDBERG: Thank you. I guess I have
11 two questions. The first would be for Dr. Capozza.
12 There wasn't a lot of talk about pruritus in the
13 different studies, and I just had a question in
14 terms of 302, in terms of the liver transplant and
15 the real-world data.

16 Are there any data on patients that actually
17 require liver transplants for pruritus due to OCA?
18 I know anecdotally, I took care of a patient that
19 had that. I didn't see the indications for
20 transplants in any of the slides. Then I have a
21 different question for Dr. Bessonova, so I don't
22 know if I should ask that or wait.

1 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly. I'll go ahead and
2 ask Dr. Capozza to review the transplants in terms
3 of pruritus.

4 DR. CAPOZZA: Just to clarify, it was about
5 patients who went to transplant due to pruritus in
6 the setting of OCA use?

7 DR. GOLDBERG: Correct, both in the 302 and
8 in real world.

9 DR. CAPOZZA: Right. In 302, to the best of
10 our knowledge, it's the one case that I presented,
11 which is the patient that ended up with a
12 transplant due to pruritus, who was in the study
13 and on OCA. We can't find any others where the
14 transplant was due to pruritus. As you know, there
15 are patients who have pruritus but not specifically
16 linked in that sense.

17 In terms of the real-world data, I don't
18 have the answer to that, but I will convene with
19 our team and see if there's something we can come
20 back with, unless -- yes.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Did you have another question?

22 DR. GOLDBERG: Thank you. Yes.

1 DR. SAWHNEY: Sorry. If I could just
2 clarify, that patient who received that liver
3 transplant had severe pruritus, and I think, as
4 Dr. Capozza said, was on multiple interventions,
5 including MARS, likely not the best patient to be
6 enrolled in a study for OCA based on what we know
7 today.

8 DR. GOLDBERG: For sure.

9 Then I had a question for Dr. Bessonova as
10 it relates to Study 405. One of the papers that
11 you cited in slide 96 was my paper about the codes
12 used, and just a point, our study was only in
13 people with cirrhosis looking at hepatic
14 decompensation codes, so it was a little bit
15 different.

16 But my question relates to 405 in the use of
17 the Komodo database. I know you talked about 407,
18 but were there thoughts of actually how valid any
19 of these data are? Because we know in studies that
20 the PBC code is for the exposure, the positive
21 predictive value is 73 percent. And I've been a
22 collaborator where we looked at this in the VA

1 where, similarly, about only 70 percent of people
2 with the PBC code actually had PBC, so the concern
3 about that.

4 Then with respect to the outcomes, the ICD
5 codes selected were very broad for hepatic
6 decompensation, and for some, like encephalopathy,
7 it wasn't a code plus medication, as recently
8 proposed by the group at Michigan. So I'm just
9 curious how the codes were selected and why there
10 was no attempt to chart review to validate some of
11 these exposures and outcomes.

12 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly. I'll ask
13 Dr. Bessonova to clarify how we handle this in the
14 study, and then I might ask Dr. Nancy Dreyer, based
15 on her broad real-world experience, to address your
16 question.

17 DR. BESSONOVA: In Study 405, it is correct
18 that we identified the events of hepatic
19 decompensation based on the diagnosis code, and the
20 existing literature does provide a bit of a range
21 of upwards of 80 to 90 percent for a single
22 diagnosis, inclusive of a single diagnosis, of the

1 hepatic decomp events.

2 Can I have slide 2, please? We prespecified
3 the diagnostic codes for variceal bleed, ascites,
4 and hepatic encephalopathy, and it's also important
5 to note that these were hospitalizations due to
6 these events, and as a claims database, including
7 closed claims where payers have reviewed and
8 adjudicated the claims, this is a robust way to
9 capture a hospitalization due to this event.

10 Another thing that I'll mention is the issue
11 of unequal classification between the two study
12 arms, there really isn't a reason to believe why
13 the diagnosis code would be differently recorded in
14 the OCA versus the control arm. And lastly, I will
15 also mention that this benefit on the hepatic
16 decompensation, including the other endpoints as
17 well, has been observed in the other studies that
18 are inclusive of registries where the information
19 is differently captured than it is in the claims.
20 So all of this is supportive and all in the same
21 direction.

22 DR. GOLDBERG: Thank you. My questions have

1 been addressed.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

3 DR. COFFEY: Yes. I have I guess a couple
4 of broad questions on Study 302. The case was made
5 by several of the presenters that the primary ITT
6 analysis was flawed, was biased, and that the
7 analysis adjusting for bias showed more of a
8 benefit. A lot of the complications here were
9 related to the change in labeling. That one
10 doesn't seem to have much to do with that, and
11 that's a justification for why treatment crossover
12 or informative censoring would be a problem. It
13 seems to be something that would be more broad and
14 perhaps known at the outset.

15 So my questions are kind of twofold. One,
16 why use the ITT as the primary analysis if those
17 were potential problems that could come up? And
18 second, was that sensitivity analysis adjusting for
19 bias prespecified or post hoc?

20 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly. I will ask
21 Dr. Damokosh to address your questions. As he's
22 coming up, we did propose alternate methodologies;

1 however, there was a desire from the agency to
2 maintain the prespecified ITT treatment policy as
3 the primary.

4 DR. DAMOKOSH: Yes, you're right. We should
5 have anticipated that, and I think we did include a
6 potential for crossover by looking at an external
7 control. I think we called it 302 external control
8 and we did conduct that. We didn't consider an
9 IPCW at the time of the study design; kind of wish
10 we had. It might have solved some problems and
11 certainly something to be learned for the future.
12 But we did anticipate that, and that's how we were
13 handling it, and I think you did see some of those
14 results.

15 DR. COFFEY: Thanks.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Winterstein?

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yes. Thank you, and thank
18 you for all the detail you presented. I'm trying
19 to get my arms around how comparable the non-user
20 group was in the real-world evidence study. From
21 what I understand, what you presented was that
22 everybody was eligible for involvement when they

1 failed first-line treatment. So what that would
2 mean is that you basically use a combination of
3 prior exposure to first-line treatment plus an
4 elevated ALP based on the labs.

5 So for the control group, then, since they
6 did not move on to OCA treatment, they were also
7 not allowed to use fibrate, so that basically means
8 these were patients who did nothing. And I'm
9 curious; how clinically likely is that, that if I'm
10 failing first-line treatment, that nothing else
11 happens? Because if something else happens, then I
12 would be censored.

13 So I was trying to think about the whole
14 issue with prior authorization that you mentioned
15 and the types of patients that are in the Komodo
16 database. As far as I remember, there's
17 100 percent Medicare beneficiaries in there, and
18 looking at the distribution of baseline data, we
19 have more Medicare patients, it seems, in the
20 non-treated group, older patients.

21 Are there issues with the prior
22 authorization piece? Do you have a breakdown of

1 the percent of patients who were in commercial
2 insurance versus Medicare? And then within
3 Medicare, I would be really interested to see how
4 many were dual eligible, so whether they were also
5 enrolled in Medicaid and whether this could have
6 anything to do with access to OCA, if you could
7 walk me through this.

8 First of all, why did the non-control group
9 do nothing? And secondly, how comparable were they
10 with regard to insurance status, access to OCA, and
11 involvement in public insurance?

12 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly. I'm going to ask
13 Dr. Bessonova just to confirm and make sure that
14 I've captured. So you are interested in how did we
15 actually compare patients who we included in the
16 OCA cohort versus the non-OCA cohort and, second,
17 most importantly, in terms of their insurance
18 status.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Not much how you compared
20 that but whether they were comparable --

21 DR. SAWHNEY: Correct.

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- with the specific data

1 that I just mentioned; yes.

2 Then, clinically, is it normal to do
3 nothing? Because as far as I understand, they were
4 censored if they had started fibrate, so we're
5 basically looking at people in the non-treated
6 group who failed first-line treatment and do
7 nothing, and is that normal, or would that
8 potentially mean that there is more progression, or
9 what's going on?

10 DR. SAWHNEY: Sure. I'll ask Dr. Bessonova
11 to address two parts of your question.

12 DR. BESSONOVA: In terms of the
13 comparability of the controls and the OCA
14 patients -- can I have slide 2 please? -- the same
15 inclusion/exclusion criteria were applied across
16 both OCA and control arms, including the
17 availability of the laboratory data and continuous
18 enrollment, and importantly, the exclusions of
19 severe liver disease in order to make the
20 population more representative of the Study 301
21 population on which the accelerated approval is
22 based.

1 Slide 2, please. We did conduct the
2 propensity score-based weighting exercise in order
3 to ensure that the two cohorts were balanced for an
4 evaluation of the outcomes. Now, the
5 characteristics on which that exercise was based
6 were prespecified in the protocol, and these are
7 the key prognostic variables that were identified
8 by our external medical team of experts, so these
9 are the variables that are predictive of the
10 outcome of interest.

11 Then the other thing, to address your
12 question about the insurance status -- if I could
13 please have slide 1 -- it is true that Komodo is a
14 very large database in the United States, and it
15 actually does capture the actual patient experience
16 in the real world for patients with PBC in the
17 U.S., and therefore it does include patients across
18 all of the insurance types.

19 On the left in this slide, you will see the
20 unweighted characteristics of these patients, and
21 you can see the distribution of patients in the
22 commercial insurance, those who are in Medicaid,

1 those who are in Medicare, and also those
2 dual-eligible patients. And the insurance status
3 was actually one of the variables included in the
4 balancing exercise, so after weighting, you can see
5 that distribution in the right-hand column as well,
6 point being that while patients who entered the
7 study are in the unweighted state and may have had
8 some differences there in the insurance status, the
9 weighting exercise that was prespecified in the
10 protocol was meant to create balance between the
11 two cohorts in the assessment of the outcome of
12 interest.

13 I think you also had a question of why there
14 might be differences. Again, this is a large
15 database that captures the real patient experience
16 in the U.S., and certainly while we don't have
17 clinician decision making recorded in this kind of
18 database, we do capture all of these different
19 variables that might reflect why a patient may make
20 a decision to start a patient on OCA versus not
21 start a patient on OCA, and we did expect that
22 insurance status would be an important such reason.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I appreciate the data on
3 the insurance. I'm still curious about the
4 clinical understanding there. Treatment failure
5 was defined as an abnormal ALP. On your slide
6 where you're defining the inclusion criteria, it
7 says, "patients on first-line therapy who failed,"
8 so failure is an elevated ALP or what is failure?

9 DR. SAWHNEY: Correct. It is failing UDCA
10 based on an elevated ALP. And I think to answer
11 your question about the clinical aspect of the
12 decision making, I'll ask Professor Jones to
13 address that.

14 PROF. JONES: Yes. Thank you. It's a
15 really good question and one that's a live one in
16 the community. In answer to it, yes, there are
17 people out there who are untreated without there
18 being a sinister reason to it, and it's something
19 that we need to work on. The UK has audited this,
20 and the use of OCA ineligible patients ranges
21 around -- or second-line therapy ranges from
22 70 percent down to 30 percent in comparable units.

1 So at this moment in time, not everybody who would
2 benefit from second-line therapy is getting it. We
3 saw the same thing with urso in the early days.
4 There was a sort of time lag before it started
5 being widely used.

6 It will be increasingly difficult to do
7 these studies as more and more people go on to it,
8 but at this moment of time and over the last few
9 years, there were plausible groups of people out
10 there who were just not on second-line therapy
11 because they wanted to wait and see, as did their
12 clinicians, so it does happen.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I'm sorry I'm capitalizing
14 here, but fenofibrate is widely available, but they
15 weren't allowed to use that either, so I'm curious.
16 You have patients who are failing first-line
17 therapy and they get nothing. This is the control
18 arm as defined here. If somebody could explain to
19 me the role of prior authorization in this. Would
20 it be possible that their patients would basically
21 have access to nothing else? That's not a unique
22 question because we have an American database here,

1 so I'm really curious what the insurance situation
2 is in this regard.

3 PROF. JONES: I will pass. I can't comment
4 on the insurance side of it for the UK. But in the
5 UK, where you don't need that authorization, it
6 still happens that people, for reasons that we
7 don't understand, don't get second-line therapy.

8 DR. SAWHNEY: I'll ask Dr. Brown from the
9 U.S. perspective to comment on preauthorization.

10 DR. BROWN: There are a lot of reasons why
11 someone may not be on a second-line therapy. The
12 use of fibrates for PBC is a relatively recent
13 phenomenon, and most of the experiences with
14 bezafibrate, which is not available in the United
15 States, there are people using fenofibrate with
16 very little data for that actual agent just because
17 it's a PPAR and it's a fibrate, but many clinicians
18 might choose not to use a fibrate without
19 prospective data that supports its use.

20 Anyone who has significant pruritus at
21 baseline, you might be reluctant to use obeticholic
22 acid, and those patients wouldn't be selected. And

1 as highlighted, the need to get out fast, as low as
2 possible, is something that's evolved over the last
3 5 to 10 years. I think many of us in the community
4 tolerated alkaline phosphatases that were far
5 higher than we should have and that I in my
6 practice do today. So I think over time, the use
7 of second-line agents has increased, both off-label
8 use of fibrates and on-label use of obeticholic
9 acid.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you. So that would
11 mean that the control patients potentially have not
12 standard of care?

13 DR. BROWN: I guess it would depend how you
14 define standard of care, but correct.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: If I could ask a related
17 question about 405, really related to
18 Dr. Winterstein's fundamental question of why the
19 non-OCA patients in this analysis are not getting
20 treated, we heard some clinically plausible
21 explanations, perhaps diffusion of practice,
22 practice styles,, authorization, et cetera, but it

1 raises the concern about residual confounding; that
2 the people who got OCA were different in unmeasured
3 ways and in fundamental ways that might be related
4 to their outcome.

5 So one way to evaluate for this is to look
6 at another outcome, a falsification endpoint, one
7 that you would not expect OCA to act upon. Has
8 that been done in 405? Do we know people who were
9 in the OCA arm, had lower rates of unexpected
10 outcomes, heart attacks, cancers, et cetera?
11 Because if they did, that would argue that residual
12 confounding is playing a strong role.

13 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly. I'm going to ask
14 Dr. Bessonova. We did look at sensitivity
15 analyses, so Dr. Bessonova can go over those.

16 DR. BESSONOVA: While kind of a
17 falsification endpoint was not conducted at
18 baseline, we did balance the two cohorts across a
19 slew of both liver and non-liver risk factors and
20 key prognostic factors. However, to answer your
21 question -- can I please have slide 1? -- we
22 anticipated that there could be potential for a

1 residual unmeasured confounder. Despite all of
2 these important prognostic factors being included
3 in the weighting exercise, there could still be
4 remaining potential that there is something that
5 was unmeasured that could be causing the effect
6 estimate that we're seeing.

7 So in this quantitative bias analysis, on
8 the left side is a potential unmeasured confounder
9 that has a low prevalence, and on the right side is
10 that potential unmeasured confounder that has a
11 high prevalence in the population, up to
12 50 percent. And then in this exercise, the
13 strength of the association between this potential
14 unmeasured confounder and both the exposure and the
15 outcome of interest is varied along the axes. And
16 what we see from this exercise is that only a
17 potential unmeasured confounder that has a
18 50 percent prevalence in the population, highly
19 prevalent in the population, and is strongly
20 associated with both OCA treatment and the outcome
21 of interest, has the potential to gradually move
22 this hazard ratio toward the null, and such a

1 variable is not anticipated and is highly unlikely,
2 given the kind of rigorous prespecification of the
3 variables that were included into the weighting
4 model.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you. Is the sponsor
6 suggesting that the point estimate and effect size
7 is so large that a falsification test would not be
8 necessary because of that effect size?

9 DR. BESSONOVA: We believe that the point
10 estimate is quite robust because of all of these
11 sensitivity analyses that we have conducted,
12 including the ITT, and this estimate is further
13 strengthened by the other studies contributing to
14 the totality of evidence, the other registry-based
15 studies and all of the other studies reflecting
16 different geographies that all fall within the same
17 ballpark.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you. That's it for my
19 question.

20 Our next question is Dr. Sturmer.

21 DR. STURMER: Thank you. I have several
22 questions. I'll restrict to two here because I

1 know time is of the essence. The first one is on
2 405 to Dr. Bessonova. On slide 91, in this forest
3 plot that we've just seen again, you showed that
4 the OCA patients had quite more elevated liver
5 markers than the control group, and following
6 everything that we heard from Dr. Brown and others,
7 that would indicate that they are at higher risk
8 for the outcomes. When I go to the document,
9 figure 22, however, there is no change, in essence,
10 between the crude and the adjusted analysis, and I
11 wonder whether you could explain this.

12 DR. SAWHNEY: Certainly.

13 Dr. Bessonova?

14 DR. BESSONOVA: So indeed, actually, your
15 observation is quite correct. So we observed that
16 in the unweighted state, patients who were entering
17 into the analysis, the OCA patients had much higher
18 ALP, something on the order of 291 units, whereas
19 the non-OCA patients I think were about 199.
20 Recall that this study data period included
21 patients going to the very beginning, 2016, well
22 before the USPI label. So during that period in

1 time, we actually did see patients that were more
2 severe that were being started on OCA. So that's
3 why for this specific analysis, we prespecified
4 this balancing exercise in the protocol because we
5 knew to anticipate that this sort of imbalance
6 might be expected, so that's why we did that.

7 Now, in terms of the unweighted versus the
8 weighted analysis, can I please have slide 2? So
9 exactly what you observed is correct, where
10 actually the weighting exercise, the proper way to
11 do this, we needed to make sure that we were
12 minimizing bias in Study 405, so we did prespecify
13 the weighted analysis. However, even if you look
14 at the unweighted analysis, this weighting exercise
15 doesn't seem to be doing anything to tremendously
16 alter the results in some ways. Even in the
17 unweighted state, where OCA patients do have some
18 residual difference than the non-OCA patients, we
19 still see a demonstration of benefit.

20 I also want to say -- I will also bring up
21 slide 1, please -- we also do see the robustness of
22 this effect because when we look at the cumulative

1 incidence rate for the important outcome of hepatic
2 decompensation, we actually see the separation of
3 the curves occurring very early. So even in the
4 first year or two, we see a difference in the risk
5 of this event in the OCA-treated group versus the
6 non-OCA-treated group, and we see a similar trend
7 for liver transplant. So all of these pieces of
8 information and the pressure testing of the 405
9 result yields that, that is actually quite a robust
10 hazard ratio and something that we're confident in.

11 DR. STURMER: So in essence, you have no
12 explanation for what we would assume would be
13 strong confounding doesn't lead to a change in
14 estimate.

15 DR. BESSONOVA: The similarity of the
16 results between the unweighted and the weighted
17 analysis do suggest that residual confounding isn't
18 playing a role here.

19 DR. STURMER: Thank you.

20 So my second question is about following the
21 data issues. I looked through the entire document
22 and did not find that you censored for

1 disenrollment, so is my assumption correct that you
2 do not have enrollment files for these claims data?

3 DR. SAWHNEY: Dr. Bessonova?

4 DR. BESSONOVA: In Study 405, one of the
5 prespecified censoring criteria was actually the
6 end of closed claims, so that is a variable that's
7 present in the Komodo database, and that was
8 included as a censoring criteria for both arms.

9 DR. STURMER: But that's not enrollment
10 files. This is not disenrollment from the
11 insurance plan.

12 DR. BESSONOVA: So we take this as the
13 disenrollment from the insurance plan as the end of
14 the available closed claims, so either that or the
15 end of the observation period, which was
16 December 31, 2021.

17 DR. STURMER: I just would like to highlight
18 that we would usually not call this closed claims.
19 Thank you.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

21 DR. LEE: Thank you. I had a couple
22 questions regarding just clarifying the study

1 design for 405 with Dr. Bessonova, and then some
2 questions regarding the interpretation of results
3 for 302 with Dr. Capozza. So starting with 405,
4 it's important to fully understand how the exposure
5 was defined, the outcomes, and then the results as
6 well. For the exposure, it's important that
7 they're well balanced across the two arms. How was
8 the presence of portal hypertension without
9 decompensating events captured, and was there any
10 missing data, particularly with the lab values, and
11 how is this handled in the weighting?

12 Two is that there are a lot of assumptions
13 with residual confounding, and there were some
14 statements made regarding that there shouldn't be
15 any differential misclassification across the
16 treated and control arms. But the study period
17 does span from 2015 to 2021, and there was an
18 important interval event in 2018 with the label
19 warning. And the label warning was that sicker
20 patients may not be prescribed the treatment group,
21 meaning that the treatment group could in fact be
22 sicker. So was there any consideration of this,

1 and if so, for example, was there any analysis
2 performed for 2015 to 2018 alone?

3 Then regarding the outcomes, there was a
4 comment made regarding 90 percent positive
5 predictive value of the outcome, but what is the
6 negative predictive value of the outcome here? And
7 a follow-up question from the prior speaker was,
8 what was the rate of disenrollment before the end
9 of observation, essentially loss to follow-up?

10 Then finally, the Kaplan-Meier curves were
11 displayed, but, Dr. Bessonova, you commented that
12 they branch off very early, even before 6 months.
13 So is there clinical plausibility that Ocaliva
14 would really prevent outcomes, even in the first
15 couple months, and what is that plausibility? And
16 could this alternatively mean that the two
17 treatment arms really aren't balanced at baseline?

18 The questions regarding 302 for Dr. Capozza,
19 I think there was --

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Perhaps, why don't we have the
21 sponsor answer about 405, and we'll move to 302.

22 DR. SAWHNEY: Sure.

1 Dr. Bessonova?

2 DR. BESSONOVA: I will take these one at a
3 time. In terms of the definition of the exposures
4 and how we define both the exposure and the
5 outcome, the definition of exposure, your first
6 question was about our operative definition of
7 portal hypertension, and portal hypertension was
8 identified using the diagnosis code or a platelet
9 cutoff.

10 Then in terms of the missing lab data, one
11 of our inclusion criteria was actually that
12 patients had to have at least one instance of all
13 five laboratory measures in order to be able to
14 establish the inclusion/exclusion criteria. So
15 while that removed some patients from the analysis
16 because we didn't have lab data from Quest or
17 LabCorp on them, the patients that were included in
18 the analysis, similar actually across the arms, did
19 have available the data to make that ascertainment.

20 The next question is about the hepatic
21 decompensation in terms of the potential for
22 differential misclassification of that outcome

1 measure. Because we included all of the diagnosis
2 codes, we looked at all of the diagnosis codes
3 available for that hospital admission -- this
4 included the admission diagnosis and any of the
5 diagnoses during that admission -- we captured the
6 maximum amount of information where patients with
7 an hepatic decompensation could have been
8 identified. Now certainly, we identified it based
9 on the one diagnosis code, and it does have a high
10 positive predictive value. I don't have the
11 negative predictive value for you today. We can
12 try to get it for you after the break.

13 Then you're actually concerned about the
14 label warning in 2018 and the impact of that in
15 terms of the sicker patients, and potentially
16 looking for the events and sicker patients upon a
17 hospitalization. Actually, if one were to look for
18 specifically these kinds of events of hepatic
19 decompensation -- the ascites, variceal bleed,
20 hepatic encephalopathy -- in the OCA patients
21 specifically and make a concerted effort so you
22 would see those diagnosis codes pop up, that would

1 then mean that those diagnosis codes were
2 underreported in the control arm, which actually
3 then means that our effect estimate is a
4 conservative one if that kind of event wasn't being
5 screened for in the control arm.

6 DR. LEE: A point of clarification with that
7 question, my concern is really with the assignment
8 of the treatment arms. For example, after 2018,
9 essentially your study design patients can enter at
10 any time; is that correct?

11 DR. BESSONOVA: That's correct, any time
12 they fit the inclusion or exclusion.

13 DR. LEE: So for example, patients who enter
14 your cohort after 2018, they could be less likely
15 to be prescribed your treatment group, assigned to
16 your treatment group, because they're sicker, but
17 if your baseline characteristics of, for example,
18 hepatic decompensation or portal hypertension, is
19 not accurate, you might not be capturing that
20 imbalance across the treatment arms.

21 DR. BESSONOVA: I think it's a good
22 question. I think it's something that we thought

1 about by including as robust a panel of those
2 baseline characteristics as possible, including the
3 ALP, total bilirubin, and all of the other
4 comorbidities as well, and then undergoing the
5 balancing exercise to make sure that you actually
6 did have two cohorts that were like to like, so you
7 can compare them for outcomes.

8 DR. LEE: And with your sample population,
9 what was the level of missingness for the 5 labs,
10 then, if you required all 5 labs?

11 DR. BESSONOVA: I think we have a slide that
12 demonstrates -- if we can bring up the flow diagram
13 for the eligibility -- where the first step in the
14 eligibility is the availability of the
15 5 labs -- with the numbers, please, with the
16 proportions. I think the proportion of patients
17 with all 5 labs -- I don't want to say this
18 incorrectly, so I'm waiting for the slide. But
19 anyway, I think the proportion of patients with all
20 5 labs was somewhere between -- here we go.

21 If I can have slide 1, please? Thank you.
22 About half of patients entering the analysis, who

1 met the criteria for the diagnosis code and had the
2 record of OCA, which was how OCA exposure was
3 classified, we had data for about half of those
4 patients from the Quest and LabCorp data.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: I'm mindful of the time
6 because we are approaching break, but I thought
7 maybe we could take just a couple more questions
8 and a few more minutes. And I'll be asking
9 Dr. Gillen to ask their question next, but perhaps
10 just one question with minimal follow-up so as to
11 maximize inclusion.

12 DR. GILLEN: Thank you. It will be a little
13 bit of a background, too. I know, as a precursor
14 to this question, that in your 301 study, the OCA
15 effect on alk-phos was about a 33 percent reduction
16 in the mean from baseline over 12 months. So my
17 question is really around 302 and the history, if
18 you will, of the placebo arm.

19 If we can bring up slide 33, I want to get
20 an understanding and really clarification of the
21 data and where the sponsor is coming out with this.
22 So we see what I would consider to be a dramatic

1 decrease in ALP on the placebo arm here. I'll
2 point out, by the way, that the X-axes across these
3 three studies are completely different, so that can
4 be quite misleading here, and there are no sample
5 sizes either to deal with dropout. But beyond
6 those things, what we see at 12 months is
7 approximately, just from my eye, about an 18 to
8 20 percent decrease in ALP.

9 I'm bringing this up because the sponsor has
10 basically said there are a lot of flaws in the
11 study design, and much of this is probably from
12 crossover of treatment that we're seeing on the
13 placebo arm, and that's the reduction, and I really
14 want to get at this.

15 If we then look at slide CC-39, say between
16 6 and 12 months, there's only about a 5 to maybe
17 maximal 10 percent crossover. So how do we explain
18 a 20 percent decrease in the mean over 12 months on
19 the placebo arm when there's only estimated to be a
20 5 to 10 percent decrease on crossover?

21 DR. SAWHNEY: So I'll just point out the
22 entry criteria for the 301 patient population

1 compared to the 302. In Study 301, these were
2 patients who were earlier in their disease, so the
3 mean alkaline phosphatase is about 290 compared to
4 the mean alkaline phosphatase at baseline for the
5 302, which included patients with much more
6 advanced disease, is over 400.

7 I'll ask Dr. Malecha to address the second
8 part of your question.

9 DR. MALECHA: If I could have the slide with
10 the ALP decrease back up. As Dr. Damokosh
11 mentioned, we believe that the decrease in the
12 placebo ALP over time is due primarily to two
13 reasons. One is the treatment crossover, but a
14 second is early discontinuation of high-risk
15 patients, so patients with high ALPs discontinuing.
16 Slide 1 up, please. This figure is observed ALP
17 values, so once a patient leaves the study, their
18 ALP is no longer contributing to the mean, and
19 that's driving a downward trend as well.

20 DR. GILLEN: Great. I thought you might say
21 that. So can you bring up side CC-44, please?

22 But now, if I look at 6 months, and I look

1 at the discontinuation there, it's about 2 to
2 3 percent. So I see a 20 percent decrease in ALP
3 that's occurring over 12 months, I see very little
4 discontinuation that early on that's occurring
5 there, and I see very little crossover. So I'm
6 asking what the relevant explanation is for the
7 decrease in ALP over, say, 12 to 18 months that we
8 see, and sample sizes, by the way, on your mean
9 plots would certainly help with this, too.

10 DR. SAWHNEY: Correct. I think the biggest
11 challenge in the study is those patients with the
12 higher ALP who either discontinued the study or
13 crossed over to Ocaliva as early as 6 to 9 months.
14 That's the biggest challenge that impacted the
15 study.

16 DR. GILLEN: So 3 to 4 patients, then, had a
17 reduction, explained the reduction of approximately
18 100 --

19 DR. SAWHNEY: I think it's more than 3 to
20 4 patients. If I could actually have slide 2, and
21 I'll ask Dr. Bessonova to describe the
22 disproportionate patients between the two groups

1 who discontinued study.

2 DR. BESSONOVA: Sure. So this is actually
3 evidence of this trend that we're seeing. The dots
4 on this figure represent all the patients in both
5 arms who either discontinued the study visits or
6 initiated a commercial therapy. Highlighted in the
7 yellow boxes are actually the patients who
8 discontinued the study visits or started commercial
9 therapy, and you can see that they're actually
10 having higher ALP and are discontinuing within the
11 first 2 years. And this is more observable even in
12 the placebo arm than the OCA arm, clearly
13 suggesting that this is a differential trend
14 between the two arms. So it's kind of a
15 descriptive analogy, but it's demonstrating that
16 this trend is taking place.

17 DR. GILLEN: Yes, you have that data, so it
18 would be good to see if these individuals are
19 actually responsible for the reductions that you
20 have because right now it's conjecture, to be quite
21 honest; and you have the data, so it would be good
22 to see that. And it would also be nice to see if

1 that same drop in the ALP exists when you restrict
2 to the USPI subpopulation.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

4 In the interest of time, we're going to move
5 on just to one last question by Dr. Shaw.

6 DR. SHAW: Okay. I had a couple questions.
7 I don't know if I can ask the other ones later, but
8 here's a quick clarifying question so we can go to
9 break. This is for CC-63. I did have a clarifying
10 question. Yes, this slide.

11 My understanding of that USPI subgroup is
12 there was that ruling that drug OCA became
13 contraindicated for certain severity, so this
14 subgroup would be defined by the people at the
15 start of 302; that they would not be
16 contraindicated, they would still be allowed to
17 take that drug. I'm confused by this slide because
18 that red diamond for patient 7 looks like it's at
19 study baseline. Is that just because that's a fat
20 symbol or am I misunderstanding the definition of
21 USPI here?

22 DR. SAWHNEY: Yes. The manner in which the

1 USPI label is noted in FDA's documents is actually
2 not consistent. It's not consistent with the 2021
3 USPI, as the patients were managed. This study
4 started in 2015, and all the information which
5 would be necessary to categorize a patient as USPI
6 2021, indicated or not, was never collected by
7 design. There was no intent at the time to
8 describe this.

9 If I can actually have slide 1; for example,
10 we had, of course, platelet counts on all the
11 patients collected prospectively in a systematic
12 manner at baseline; however, we did not have TE
13 data for all patients, which would be important to
14 categorize them as having portal hypertension or
15 not. While we had ultrasound at baseline for all
16 patients to categorize their gallbladder status,
17 there was not a requirement for the study sites to
18 check for whether there was presence or absence of
19 splenomegaly. Similarly, not all patients had, or
20 very few patients had, an endoscopy with documented
21 evidence of varices.

22 So while this group is labeled USPI from

1 Study 302, the fact that this was retrospectively
2 defined years after the patients had been enrolled
3 and the data was not systematically collected, the
4 subgroup is not reflective of the population that
5 is indicated per the 2021 label.

6 DR. SHAW: I guess I'm not exactly sure if I
7 understand that answer. So going back to the slide
8 we were looking at, CC-63, are you saying that
9 you're disagreeing with the definition of the USPI
10 subgroup?

11 DR. SAWHNEY: We're not disagreeing with the
12 definition of the subgroup. I think what we are
13 saying is there are limitations, and because it was
14 not prospectively defined, there is limited data
15 available to accurately describe, and define, and
16 accurately capture all patients, whether they were
17 indicated or contraindicated.

18 For example, one of the patients that
19 Dr. Capozza mentions, while they were
20 programmatically categorized as USPI indicated,
21 when we look at their medical records, there is
22 evidence of splenomegaly, there is evidence of

1 esophageal varices. So that's an example of a
2 patient that's categorized programmatically as USPI
3 but clearly had evidence of portal hypertension at
4 baseline.

5 DR. SHAW: Alright. Thank you.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now take a quick
7 15-minute break. Panel members, please remember
8 there should be no discussion of the meeting topic
9 during the break amongst yourselves or with any
10 members of the audience. We will resume at
11 11:05 EST.

12 (Whereupon, at 10:50 a.m., a recess was
13 taken, and meeting resumed at 11:05 a.m.)

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Welcome back. We will now
15 proceed with FDA's presentations, starting with
16 Dr. Tao Liu.

17 **FDA Presentation - Tao Liu**

18 DR. LIU: Good morning. My name is Tao Liu.
19 I'm the clinical pharmacology reviewer for this
20 supplemental NDA. In my presentation today, I will
21 discuss the dosing regimen, pharmacokinetics, and
22 pharmacodynamics findings in Study 302.

1 OCA is a synthetic derivative of
2 chenodeoxycholic acid and endogenous bile acid.
3 Similar to endogenous bile acids, OCA undergoes
4 extensive metabolism to form two major active
5 conjugated metabolites, tauro-OCA and glyco-OCA.
6 Similar to endogenous bile acids, these two major
7 metabolites, along with the parent drug, OCA,
8 undergo biliary excretion and enterohepatic
9 recirculation.

10 In the system of recirculation, the exposure
11 to tauro-OCA and glyco-OCA is about 12-fold and
12 14-fold higher than that of OCA; therefore, the
13 systemic exposure following administration of OCA
14 is presented as the sum of concentration of OCA,
15 tauro-OCA, and glyco-OCA, which is referred to as
16 the total OCA concentration. Liver dysfunction
17 significantly affects the pharmacokinetics of OCA
18 and its major conjugates. In cholestatic liver
19 disease, such as primary biliary cholangitis, the
20 impaired biliary excretion can also affect the
21 pharmacokinetics of OCA.

22 Prior to the accelerated approval for

1 hepatic impairment, a PK study was conducted to
2 evaluate the effect of varying degrees of hepatic
3 impairment on OCA PK. This figure shows the plasma
4 concentrations of total OCA over 200 hours after a
5 single dose administration of 10-milligram OCA.

6 In this study, the mean AUC of total OCA was
7 about 10 percent higher in subjects with mild
8 hepatic impairment defined by Child-Pugh Class A
9 compared to subjects with normal hepatic function.
10 In subjects with moderate hepatic impairment,
11 defined by Child-Pugh Class B and severe hepatic
12 impairment defined by Child-Pugh Class C, the mean
13 AUC was 4-fold and 17-fold higher, respectively,
14 compared to subjects with normal hepatic function.

15 In another study conducted after the OCA
16 approval for PBC, the systemic exposure after
17 multiple dose of 10-milligram OCA NASH subjects
18 with mild hepatic impairment increased 8- to 9-fold
19 compared to healthy controls, as shown in the
20 figure on the right while the increase in Child-
21 Pugh A subjects in the previous hepatic impairment
22 PK study was only about 10 percent. These results

1 suggested that OCA exposure in subjects with
2 hepatic impairment are highly variable and may not
3 be reliably predicted by Child-Pugh classification
4 alone.

5 Having said that, a major protocol amendment
6 to Study 302 was implemented to lower the dose in
7 PBC subjects with moderate to severe hepatic
8 impairment based on the hepatic impairment PK study
9 results. The dosing regimen for PBC subjects with
10 moderate to severe hepatic impairment is to start
11 with 5 milligrams once weekly for the first
12 3 months and then dose can be titrated to
13 5 milligrams twice weekly, and further to
14 10 milligrams twice weekly based on biochemical
15 response and tolerability.

16 The dosing regimen in subjects without liver
17 cirrhosis or with mild hepatic impairment remains
18 5 milligrams once daily for the first 3 months,
19 followed by 10 milligrams once daily based on
20 biochemical response and tolerability. The
21 protocol also allowed dose adjustments for
22 tolerability and resulted in variable dosing

1 regimen amongst study subjects and over time.

2 This table shows the planning dose regimen
3 by the hepatic impairment per major protocol
4 amendment in 2017. The number of subjects in the
5 OCA arm is also shown by the USPI populations based
6 on the applicant's assessment per the
7 contraindication implemented in 2021. Our clinical
8 reviewer, Dr. Tran, will further discuss the safety
9 and efficacy findings in Study 302 per the
10 USPI-labeled and USPI-contraindicated population.

11 In Study 302, the USPI-labeled population
12 included subjects either without liver cirrhosis or
13 with Child-Pugh A liver cirrhosis but without
14 clinically significant portal hypertension.
15 Subjects with decompensated cirrhosis, or prior
16 decompensation event, or compensated cirrhosis with
17 evidence of portal hypertension were classified as
18 USPI-contraindicated population. In Study 302,
19 95 percent of patients with Child-Pugh A were
20 classified as USPI-contraindicated population.
21 Decompensation in this study is defined as
22 Child-Pugh B/C or medical history of hepatic

1 failure, fibrosis, and liver cirrhosis, and other
2 liver damage-related conditions. In Study 302, no
3 subjects had Child-Pugh C, severe hepatic
4 impairment.

5 Because Study 302 was ongoing at the time of
6 major dose adjustment amendment, most patients
7 started with 5 milligrams once daily dose. Among
8 the 24 subjects with moderate hepatic impairment in
9 the OCA treatment arm, only 4 subjects started with
10 the adjusted dosing regimen at 5 milligrams once
11 weekly as outlined in the study Protocol Version 3.

12 In the USPI-labeled population, 54 out of
13 81 subjects were titrated up to 10-milligram once
14 daily dose from 5-milligram once daily dose, and 21
15 of the 54 subjects were subsequently downtitrated
16 from the 10-milligram once daily dose. Of these
17 21 subjects, 11 were downtitrated due to worsening
18 of pruritus. Dosing regimen other than the
19 5-milligram and 10-milligram daily dose, such as
20 5 milligrams every other day, 10 milligrams every
21 other day, and 5 milligrams twice a week, were also
22 noted.

1 This slide represents the average daily dose
2 in Study 302 and the corresponding trough
3 concentrations over time by liver cirrhosis status
4 at baseline. In the figure on the left, almost all
5 OCA-treated subjects started with 5-milligram once
6 daily dose. The dose was titrated to 10 milligrams
7 around 3 months after treatment in subjects without
8 liver cirrhosis or with compensated liver
9 cirrhosis. Subjects without liver cirrhosis had an
10 average daily dose of about 8 milligrams, while
11 subjects with compensated cirrhosis had an average
12 daily dose of about 6 to 7 milligrams.

13 In the figure on the right, despite the
14 slightly lower mean [indiscernible - 3:12:13] dose,
15 subjects with compensated cirrhosis had a 2-fold
16 higher mean total OCA concentration compared to
17 subjects without liver cirrhosis. This difference
18 is different from the 10 percent higher exposure
19 observed in subjects with Child-Pugh A in the
20 hepatic impairment PK study. As mentioned in the
21 previous slides, most compensated cirrhosis
22 patients are classified as USPI-contraindicated

1 population and all of the non-cirrhosis patients
2 are the USPI-labeled population.

3 The accelerated approval of OCA was based on
4 the effect on ALP and total bilirubin. In
5 Study 302, ALP and total bilirubin were also
6 measured. This slide represents the time profile
7 for ALP and total bilirubin. ALP was presented in
8 the figure on the left and total bilirubin was
9 presented in figure on the right. The figure
10 covers the first 3 years of treatment. The red
11 color represents the USPI-labeled population and
12 the blue color represents the USPI-contraindicated
13 population. Triangles represent the
14 placebo-treated subjects and the circles represent
15 the OCA-treated subjects.

16 In the USPI-labeled population, a greater
17 mean decrease in ALP from baseline was observed in
18 OCA-treated subjects compared to placebo-treated
19 subjects. In the USPI-contraindicated population,
20 the mean ALP at baseline was lower than the
21 USPI-labeled population. A decrease in ALP was
22 also observed in OCA-treated subjects in this

1 population; however, the magnitude of change was
2 smaller compared to the USPI-labeled population.

3 In both treatment arms and populations, mean
4 ALP remained higher than the 1.67-fold of upper
5 limit of normal criterion as part of the
6 biochemical response that supported the accelerated
7 approval. In the figure on the right, the
8 USPI-labeled population had close to normal total
9 bilirubin levels at baseline, while the
10 USPI-contraindicated population had higher total
11 bilirubin at baseline.

12 After treatment, OCA-treated subjects showed
13 slightly lower total bilirubin in both USPI-labeled
14 and USPI-contraindicated population. Of note,
15 total bilirubin lower than upper limit of normal
16 was also a criterion as part of the biochemical
17 response for the accelerated approval.

18 In Study 302, a higher incidence of liver
19 transplantation or death was observed in
20 OCA-treated subjects than placebo-treated subjects,
21 particularly in USPI-labeled population. Our
22 clinical reviewer, Dr. Tran, will discuss these

1 cases later.

2 Here, we compare the total OCA concentration
3 between subjects who experienced liver
4 transplantation or death versus who did not in the
5 OCA treatment arm. Each circle represents total
6 OCA concentration from individual subjects. The
7 red circles represent total OCA concentration in
8 subjects who received the liver transplantation and
9 blue circles represent the concentration in
10 subjects who died. Black open circles are subjects
11 who resulted in liver transplantation or death.

12 As shown in the figure on the right, in the
13 USPI-contraindicated population, higher total OCA
14 concentration was associated with liver
15 transplantation; however, the incidence of liver
16 transplantation or death were not limited to
17 subjects with high concentration but associated
18 with a wide range of concentration. As shown in
19 the figure on the left, in the USPI-labeled
20 population, subjects who received liver
21 transplantation or died had a comparable total OCA
22 concentration compared to those who did not

1 experience these events.

2 To summarize the clinical pharmacology
3 findings in the USPI-labeled population in
4 Study 302, total OCA concentration was similar to
5 those observed in Study 301, the study used to
6 support accelerated approval. Mean ALP was
7 decreased within 4 months of treatment and was
8 lower in OCA-treated subjects compared to
9 placebo-treated subjects, but remained more than
10 1.67-fold of upper limit of normal in both
11 treatment arms. At month 12, the biochemical
12 response was about 14 percent in the OCA treatment
13 arm and 3 percent in the placebo treatment arm. In
14 the USPI-labeled population, events of liver
15 transplantation or death were not associated with
16 higher total OC concentration.

17 Now, I will hand over to our clinical
18 reviewer, Dr. Tran, who will discuss the efficacy
19 and safety findings in Study 302.

20 **FDA Presentation - Tram Tran**

21 DR. TRAN: Good morning. My name is Tram
22 Tran. I'm a hepatologist and medical officer here

1 in the Division of Hepatology and Nutrition, and
2 I'm going to be discussing Study 747-302, which is
3 the pivotal postmarketing confirmatory trial. I'll
4 be presenting our clinical and statistical review
5 on behalf of the clinical review team and Drs. Yura
6 Kim and Rebecca Hager in Biostatistics.

7 I'll be discussing key study design aspects
8 of 747-302, including study endpoint definitions
9 and populations of interest, in addition to the ITT
10 safety population. I will review aspects of
11 interpretability of the trial, along with the
12 overall efficacy and safety results, and finally
13 will conclude with the FDA benefit-risk assessment
14 for this trial.

15 Study 747-302 was a phase 3b/4 randomized,
16 double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter,
17 event-driven trial. The study was designed to
18 evaluate the effect of OCA on clinical outcomes in
19 the subjects with PBC. The study enrolled
20 334 subjects in a 1 to 1 ratio, with the final
21 analysis planned after accrual of 127 primary
22 endpoint events.

1 The focus of this confirmatory study is on
2 clinical endpoint events to confirm clinical
3 benefit, though biochemical markers were assessed
4 as well. Key entry criteria were abnormal
5 bilirubin up to 5 times the upper limit of normal
6 and/or alkaline phosphatase greater than 3 times
7 the upper limit of normal. After follow-up at
8 month 1, subjects were followed every 3 months
9 through the end of study for clinical events even
10 if they discontinued study treatment.

11 The overall efficacy and safety were
12 assessed by the intent-to-treat, ITT, population;
13 however, given the safety labeling changes that
14 you've heard about that occurred through the course
15 of the study, the subpopulations of interest were
16 also the USPI-labeled populations and
17 USPI-contraindicated populations. It was
18 especially important to try to understand safety
19 and efficacy in the patient population that would
20 qualify for OCA use under the U.S. label.

21 Determination of the USPI-labeled and
22 USPI-contraindicated populations was done by the

1 applicant based on the presence or absence of key
2 clinical severity criteria at baseline. Any
3 subject with a history or evidence of clinically
4 significant portal hypertension, shown in the left
5 column, or decompensated liver disease, as shown in
6 the right column, was determined as contraindicated
7 for OCA use, and were classified in the
8 USPI-contraindicated group.

9 The criteria for clinically significant
10 portal hypertension broadly ranged from having a
11 history of TIPS, GI bleeding, or ascites, to
12 evidence of having collaterals consistent with
13 clinically significant portal hypertension, to
14 having platelets lower than 150 with a splenomegaly
15 and/or transient elastography greater than
16 15 kilopascals. If no evidence or history of these
17 criteria were documented at baseline, then they
18 were classified as USPI labeled. This
19 classification is noted throughout the analyses to
20 follow in this presentation.

21 Aligned with the general disease prevalence,
22 the majority of subjects were white, non-Hispanic,

1 and female. The average age was 53.7 years. A
2 mean baseline alk-phos was 490 and total bili of
3 1.6. The overall ITT population broken out by USPI
4 contraindicated and USPI labeled was 55 percent and
5 45 percent, respectively. In the column on the
6 right, using the applicant's defined criteria for
7 USPI-labeled population and their criteria for
8 cirrhosis, 94 percent were non-cirrhotic and
9 6 percent had compensated cirrhosis. It is not
10 shown here, but the USPI-contraindicated population
11 were 100 percent cirrhotic, as expected and
12 consistent with the USPI-contraindicated criteria
13 of having portal hypertension or decompensation.

14 Key points to discuss up front are that the
15 applicant claims that results from Study 747-302
16 are uninterpretable due to functional unblinding
17 and informative censoring, differential data
18 collection between treatment arms, and initiation
19 of commercial PBC therapies.

20 The FDA finds in our review that
21 Study 747-302 provides meaningful and interpretable
22 data to inform the benefit-risk assessment of OCA

1 for the following reasons. This trial was a large,
2 randomized, placebo-controlled trial for this rare
3 disease. This trial met the target number of
4 events to trigger the final analysis, and power in
5 the ITT population was adequate under the
6 prespecified assumptions. The randomized treatment
7 arms were similar in on-study follow-up time, which
8 means time from randomization to the end of
9 follow-up of a subject, irrespective of
10 discontinuation of study drug. Randomized
11 treatment arms were also similar in study
12 withdrawal rates and concomitant other PBC therapy
13 use. And while there were high rates of treatment
14 discontinuation, the study evaluated the treatment
15 effect of OCA under real-life clinical practice
16 levels of treatment adherence in the USPI-labeled
17 population.

18 The applicant has raised issues about
19 differential data collection methods between the
20 treatment arms, with potential recall bias or data
21 collection frequency that could affect some
22 components of the primary endpoint. You will see

1 later in the presentation that the observed trends
2 in efficacy are largely driven by biomarker
3 endpoints, which are most likely to be affected by
4 these issues; however, we note that liver
5 transplant and death, the two most important
6 clinical outcomes, are the least likely to be
7 affected by recall bias or differences in frequency
8 of data collection.

9 Crossover to commercial OCA was another
10 concern raised by the applicant. There are
11 differential rates of crossover to commercial OCA
12 between treatment arms, with more crossover from
13 the placebo arm to commercial OCA. We acknowledge
14 that crossover to commercial OCA makes it
15 potentially more difficult to identify differences
16 between randomized treatment arms because it makes
17 the placebo arm look more similar to the OCA arm.
18 Therefore, the magnitude of both efficacy and
19 safety signal differences observed in the study may
20 be smaller than if there was no crossover. But
21 thinking about this critically, this means that if
22 there are observed safety signal differences

1 between OCA and placebo on liver transplant or
2 death, placebo crossover could actually
3 underestimate this difference in the as-randomized
4 analyses due to the use of commercial OCA.

5 Let's move on to discuss 747-302 efficacy
6 analysis. ITT and safety populations were the same
7 334 subjects, and the protocol prespecified the
8 efficacy analysis to be conducted in the ITT
9 population. Efficacy and safety were also
10 evaluated in the key subgroup of interest, the
11 USPI-labeled population as defined by the applicant
12 criteria, which was 45 percent or 149 subjects of
13 this overall ITT population.

14 The USPI-labeled subgroup is an inherently
15 meaningful subgroup that we consider to be
16 specified at the time of the study safety labeling
17 change in May of 2021, which occurred before the
18 unblinding of the Study 302. This subgroup was not
19 determined based on any safety data results from
20 Study 302 and was defined by baseline
21 characteristics only. Therefore, the analyses of
22 the USPI-labeled subgroup preserves randomization

1 and are valid randomized comparisons. Given that a
2 USPI-labeled population is currently the indicated
3 patient population in the U.S., this is the most
4 meaningful subgroup for the evaluation of safety.

5 Power calculations required that at least
6 127 events were needed to achieve 80 percent power
7 with an assumed hazard ratio of 0.6, the treatment
8 effect size assumed by the applicant. In December
9 2021, the definition of the primary endpoint was
10 expanded to increase the number of clinical outcome
11 events. With this expansion in the ITT population,
12 151 events were observed on the expanded primary
13 endpoint.

14 Using the originally defined endpoint,
15 96 events were observed; therefore, with the
16 agreed-upon expanded primary endpoint, the 151
17 events exceeded the 127 events required to achieve
18 80 percent power in the ITT population under the
19 assumed effect size of a hazard ratio of 0.6. The
20 applicant acknowledged this in December 2021,
21 stating that the predefined number of events is
22 assumed to be reached and triggered study closure.

1 The primary endpoint is a composite endpoint
2 evaluating the time until the occurrence of the
3 first event. The events are listed in this table
4 and broken up into three categories, which are
5 applicable to certain subjects depending on their
6 baseline status. In bold are the events making up
7 the original primary endpoint. The others, not
8 bolded, are the additional events added to create
9 the expanded primary endpoint as agreed upon with
10 the applicant in 2021. It is noted that there was
11 flexibility in the definition of some events, with
12 the use of biomarkers such as transient
13 elastography, platelet counts, and Child-Pugh
14 score, which may have impacted outcome assessments.

15 The first set of events apply to all
16 subjects and are denoted group 1 events. These
17 events originally included death, liver transplant,
18 hospitalization for decompensation events such as
19 variceal bleeding, hepatic encephalopathy, and
20 spontaneous bacterial peritonitis; uncontrolled or
21 refractory ascites; and a new MELD score of 15 or
22 higher, which are seen here in bold. And then

1 these were expanded to capture similar types of
2 serious events such as empyema or other severe
3 portal hypertension syndromes, which are also very
4 clinically important.

5 The next two set of events apply to subsets
6 of the trial subjects. The first set of events
7 apply to subjects without decompensation at
8 baseline. The second set of events apply to
9 subjects without decompensation or clinical
10 evidence of portal hypertension at baseline.

11 We would note that these agreed-upon events
12 in the expanded endpoint showed the most
13 flexibility around biomarkers such as platelets and
14 transient elastography, as opposed to the group 1
15 events which were more clinically event based. Key
16 secondary endpoints are listed here on this slide:
17 time to first occurrence of any of the first
18 group 1 events, time to first occurrence of
19 original in bold events, and time to liver
20 transplant or all-cause death.

21 The most common reason for treatment
22 discontinuation in the trial was due to an adverse

1 event. Additional follow-up in the study was
2 planned for subjects who discontinued study drug
3 either with study visits, phone calls, or review of
4 electronic medical records. While there were
5 differences in on-treatment time between the
6 randomized arms, the on-study follow-up time was
7 similar between randomized arms.

8 There was crossover in the study to
9 commercial product with more commercial OCA use in
10 the placebo arm, 16 percent, compared to in the OCA
11 arm, 8 percent, as you see highlighted in the red
12 boxes; however, use of other concomitant
13 medications like ursodeoxycholic acid, fibrates,
14 and oral budesonide, as shown in the green boxes,
15 was similar across the two arms. These same trends
16 were observed in both the ITT and USPI-labeled
17 populations.

18 Here are the primary endpoint results. You
19 see here that for the ITT population, the
20 prespecified primary analysis failed to achieve
21 statistical significance with a p-value of 0.304.
22 When looking at the USPI-labeled population, the

1 point estimate of the hazard ratio was consistent
2 with the results of the ITT population with an
3 estimated hazard ratio of 0.88 and 0.84,
4 respectively, with the confidence interval
5 including the null value of 1.

6 This slide might be hard to see, the words
7 are very small, but looking in further detail at
8 the components of the primary endpoint in the ITT
9 population, this forest plot depicts the results
10 for each event comprising the primary endpoint.
11 This includes subjects who experienced each event
12 at any time of the study, regardless of whether
13 another primary endpoint had occurred earlier.

14 At the top of the figure, there's a trend of
15 harm, or better for placebo on the right side, on
16 liver transplant and death. The events with the
17 highest trends of benefit for OCA are at the bottom
18 of the figure and are reliant on biomarkers
19 endpoints such as platelets, transient
20 elastography, or Child-Pugh score, which has some
21 subjective components. These components at the
22 bottom had high incidence rates, which may be

1 drivers to the overall results of the primary
2 endpoint events but are considered less clinically
3 impactful than endpoints such as death or liver
4 transplant.

5 Looking at the endpoints in a different way,
6 this forest plot depicts the results from the
7 prespecified primary and key secondary endpoints
8 for both the ITT and USPI-labeled population.
9 Points to the left favor OCA treatment and points
10 to the right favor placebo. At the top are all the
11 endpoints expanded to include biomarkers,
12 et cetera, while at the bottom is just liver
13 transplant or death. As the endpoints become more
14 focused on the more severe events, i.e., moving
15 down the forest plot, the point estimate of the
16 hazard ratio moves from less than 1, favoring OCA,
17 to greater than 1, favoring placebo, and this is
18 more pronounced in the USPI-labeled population.

19 In the USPI-labeled population, the key
20 secondary endpoint of time to liver transplant for
21 all-cause death showed a hazard ratio of 4.77 with
22 a 95 percent confidence interval that doesn't

1 include 1, and a nominal p-value of 0.029.

2 The Kaplan-Meier plot of transplant-free
3 survival in the USPI-labeled population shows
4 separation between the two treatment arms, with the
5 OCA arm having a lower estimated probability of
6 surviving without liver transplant compared to the
7 placebo arm. As previously noted, the estimated
8 hazard ratio is 4.77. This is in the direction of
9 harm given 11 versus 2 deaths or liver transplant
10 events in the OCA versus placebo arms.

11 Now, I will discuss some detail on safety in
12 Study 747-302. Overall, in the ITT safety
13 population, 38 subjects received liver transplants,
14 20 in the OCA treatment arm and 18 in the placebo
15 arm. We note, however, that 7 of the 18 subjects
16 in the placebo arm were found to have had either
17 known commercial OCA exposure or tested positive
18 for OCA in PK testing during the study.

19 Of the 38, 30 out of 38 were in the
20 contraindicated population, which would be
21 consistent with their more advanced disease status
22 and hepatic decompensation being more likely in

1 this population. Six of these placebo subjects
2 were also OCA exposed. And finally, 8 subjects
3 total were transplanted in the USPI-labeled
4 population. Of these eight, 7 out of 8 were
5 randomized to the OCA treatment arm and one in the
6 placebo arm.

7 The placebo subject who was non-cirrhotic
8 was randomized to placebo, which she took for
9 268 days and stopped; the following day crossed
10 over to commercial OCA and received OCA for
11 2 years. She then developed hepatic decompensation
12 with ascites, upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage,
13 and portal hypertension. She received liver
14 transplant 3 months after discontinuing commercial
15 OCA. Again, the placebo crossover to OCA could
16 contribute to the underestimation of OCA safety
17 signal of liver transplant in the as-randomized
18 analyses.

19 This table shows some of the highlighted
20 clinical characteristics of the eight USPI-labeled
21 transplanted subjects. As mentioned, 7 out of 8
22 were randomized to OCA, but 8 out of 8 had OCA

1 exposure. Six out of eight were classified as
2 non-cirrhotic by the applicant, which would not
3 have suggested high risk for hepatic
4 decompensation, and the clinical indications for
5 subjects who required liver transplant were
6 progressive jaundice with increases in bilirubin,
7 severe pruritus, and complications of portal
8 hypertension such as GI bleeding.

9 This graphic summarizes the clinical
10 trajectory of all 13 USPI-labeled subjects who had
11 liver transplant, shown as LT, or died, shown as D.
12 The red lines indicate those 11 out of 13 who were
13 randomized to OCA. The two blue lines are those
14 randomized to placebo.

15 In the USPI-labeled population, subjects who
16 received liver transplant or died had comparable or
17 total OCA exposure, the PK levels, to those who did
18 not experience these events as per Dr. Liu's
19 presentation, highlighting the potential
20 unpredictable nature of these events, even in those
21 without the high OCA exposure observed in the USPI-
22 contraindicated population.

1 I would highlight for you the vertical hash
2 marks which show the primary, and primary endpoint
3 events occurred while on treatment for the majority
4 of subjects who received liver transplant. Even
5 though they stopped OCA treatment, they still went
6 on to require liver transplant. Timing of liver
7 transplant after a patient's initial decompensation
8 event may be dependent on many external variables.

9 Now, we'll examine the deaths in
10 Trial 747-302. Total deaths in the ITT safety
11 population were 28, with most being in the
12 contraindicated population. We would note that
13 3 subjects randomized to placebo in the overall
14 population had documented OCA-positive quantifiable
15 PK samples prior to death and were also in the
16 contraindicated placebo arm. Of the 5 deaths in
17 the USPI-labeled population, four were in OCA and
18 one in placebo. The causes of death are noted here
19 on the right-hand side of the slide.

20 In reviewing the one OCA-treated subject who
21 died due to a liver-related cause, at baseline, her
22 laboratory values were a total bilirubin of 2,

1 ALT 155, alk-phos of 453, and a platelet count of
2 224, and a MELD score of 9.1, with stage 2 fibrosis
3 on a previous liver biopsy. An upper endoscopy
4 done on day 3 showed esophagitis, gastritis, but no
5 evidence or mention of esophageal varices.
6 Approximately one year later, despite improvement
7 in bilirubin and alk-phos, an upper endoscopy
8 showed large esophageal varices with hypertensive
9 gastropathy, and she was adjudicated as having
10 progression to cirrhosis by the Hepatic Outcomes
11 Committee. She continued receiving OCA.

12 Two and a half years later on day 889, the
13 subject presented with an upper GI bleed and study
14 drug was stopped. She subsequently had three more
15 episodes of GI bleeding leading to shock, cerebral
16 edema likely due to the shock, and arrest. She
17 died about a month later. The Hepatic Outcomes
18 Committee adjudicated this event as a liver-related
19 death.

20 Moving on to drug-induced liver injury, or
21 DILI, possible or probable cases of DILI were seen
22 more often with OCA in the overall population with

1 10.7 percent in the OCA to 4.8 percent in placebo;
2 in the contraindicated subgroup, 16 percent for the
3 OCA arm to 7 percent in the placebo arm; and in the
4 USPI-labeled subgroup, 4.9 percent to 1.5 percent.
5 These were adjudicated by the blinded independent
6 hepatic safety adjudication committee for
7 drug-induced liver injury and causality.

8 I will review one case of possible DILI of a
9 45-year-old woman who was randomized to OCA and was
10 in the USPI-labeled subgroup. She was diagnosed
11 with PBC by two liver biopsies, was taking
12 medications for arthritis and pruritus, and had
13 Sjogren's syndrome. Once she started OCA in the
14 study, she developed worsening pruritus with no
15 other noted symptoms or clinical issues.

16 An ultrasound done showed cholelithiasis.
17 On study day 34, her total bilirubin was 1.1, and
18 on a scheduled visit at day 80, it had increased to
19 4.2, with an ALT increase from 168 to 764.
20 Notably, the clinician investigator found no other
21 suspected cause, she didn't have any other
22 symptoms -- other than the study drug, which was

1 stopped a week later at day 87 because her total
2 bilirubin continued to climb to 4.9.

3 After discontinuing OCA for nearly a month,
4 the bilirubin continued to climb to 6.6, and she
5 withdrew from the study. Follow-up lab tests
6 approximately one month later improved when with
7 her history of cholelithiasis, an elective
8 cholecystectomy was performed with liver biopsy
9 showing portal inflammation, ductopenia, and no
10 bridging fibrosis. The adverse event of a total
11 bilirubin greater than 3 and possible DILI were
12 retrospectively reviewed by two independent HSAC
13 panels comprised of three GI hepatologists each,
14 and adjudication decisions are seen here ranging
15 from possible to highly likely.

16 The asymptomatic and unpredictable rapid
17 rises, such as seen in this subject, with a total
18 bilirubin up to 6.6 and ALT over 700, would be
19 challenging to predict, and progression of liver
20 injury may continue to occur even after stopping
21 medication.

22 Now, I will discuss adverse event of

1 pruritus. Pruritus is a known and expected adverse
2 event related to OCA treatment and was observed in
3 Study 747-302, consistent with previous studies.
4 Across all measures of the adverse events of
5 pruritus, including new onset of pruritus, pruritus
6 requiring additional treatment or stopping the
7 study drug, OCA showed more pruritus than placebo.
8 This was observed in the ITT safety population and
9 in the USPI population as seen here.

10 In summary, in the overall ITT safety
11 population, OCA-treated subjects had higher numbers
12 of clinical events of liver transplant and death
13 compared to the placebo group. This difference may
14 be underestimated due to placebo crossover with
15 commercial OCA. The overall ITT population,
16 contraindicated population, and USPI-labeled
17 population had higher events of possible or
18 probable DILI in the OCA arms. Higher incidence
19 differences were also noted for pruritus for OCA
20 treatment.

21 The agency's overall benefit-risk assessment
22 of Study 302 is that it provides interpretable and

1 informative results for OCA in PBC. Biochemical
2 responses were observed in 10 percent versus
3 2 percent OCA versus placebo arms in the ITT
4 population and 14 percent versus 3 percent in the
5 USPI-labeled populations; however, the primary
6 endpoint of the study, time to first clinical
7 outcome event, in the ITT population failed to
8 demonstrate efficacy of OCA with a hazard ratio of
9 0.84 and a p-value of 0.304.

10 Risk assessment found a signal of harm on
11 liver transplant and death in the ITT population
12 with a hazard ratio of 1.18, and in the
13 USPI-labeled population, a hazard ratio of 4.77
14 with the confidence intervals noted here. Higher
15 numbers of events for DILI and pruritus adverse
16 events were also observed. Risk mitigation for
17 adverse outcomes would likely be infeasible due to
18 unpredictable nature of hepatotoxicity as observed
19 in the USPI-labeled population who required liver
20 transplant despite being non-cirrhotic at baseline.

21 I will now turn the presentation over to my
22 colleague, Dr. Joel Weissfeld, to discuss

1 Study 747-405.

2 **FDA Presentation - Joel Weissfeld**

3 DR. WEISSFELD: Thank you. As you heard, my
4 name is Joel Weissfeld. I reviewed study 747-405
5 for a Division of Epidemiology in the CDER Office
6 of Surveillance and Epidemiology. My presentation
7 will cover major threats to the validity of Study
8 405, a real-world data study to evaluate the
9 effectiveness of OCA on hepatic outcomes in PBC
10 patients. My colleague, Dr. Andraca-Carrera, will
11 follow with conclusions from the perspective of
12 Division of Biometrics. My presentation has three
13 parts as outlined on this slide. The first part
14 will cover study design, data sources, and methods.
15 The second and third parts will cover key study
16 results and data relevance and reliability.

17 The applicant presents Study 405 is an
18 adequate and well-controlled study that confirmed
19 clinical benefit from OCA for PBC. Study 405
20 describes a 67-month observational, non-randomized
21 cohort study which relied on data from U.S.
22 administrative health insurance data claims.

1 Study 405 adopted a target trial emulation approach
2 which first articulated a causal question in the
3 form of an imaginary protocol for a hypothetical
4 randomized trial, and then emulated some components
5 of the imaginary protocol with observational data.
6 Study 405 emulated an OCA trial designed to assess
7 clinical outcomes for patients similar to the
8 USPI-labeled PBC population.

9 Study 405 also implemented a
10 treatment-decision design which conceived each
11 occurrence of observed abnormality in alkaline
12 phosphatase or total bilirubin as a decision point
13 whereby a healthcare provider might prescribe or
14 not prescribe OCA. This design has two
15 implications. First, it defined an untreated
16 control; that is, a comparator not treated with
17 OCA. Second, the particular design implemented by
18 405 allowed more than one follow-up period from the
19 same patient, a complexity addressed during data
20 analysis by a weighting method.

21 Study 405 used tools provided by one
22 company, Komodo, to access information on

1 administrative claims against health insurance and
2 tools provided by a second company, Datavant, to
3 link claims and data sources that provided results
4 from diagnostic laboratory tests, date of liver
5 transplantation, and date of death.

6 The following eight slides summarize methods
7 used by Study 405 to measure key variables and
8 conduct analyses. Inclusion criteria describe
9 variables used to validate observations for
10 analysis whether treated or not treated with OCA.
11 Inclusion criteria for Study 405 required age at
12 least 18 years; definite or probable PBC defined as
13 one inpatient claim or two outpatient claims with
14 diagnosis coding for PBC; evidence for failed
15 treatment with UDCA; high ALP or bili; and closed
16 claims; that is, medical and drug insurance
17 coverage for at least 12 months before a so-called
18 index date or day zero, for a period of follow-up.

19 Study 405 implemented a complex method to
20 emulate UDCA treatment failure, a critical
21 eligibility criterion and marker of poor PBC
22 prognosis. The first two sub-bullets on this slide

1 summarize methods used to emulate a component of
2 the currently labeled indication for treatment with
3 OCA: inadequate UDCA response defined as ALP or
4 bili above upper limit of normal despite at least
5 270 days of UDCA treatment in the previous
6 365 days, and at least 60 days of UDCA treatment in
7 the previous 90 days; UDCA intolerance, defined as
8 high ALP or bili observed more than 90 days after a
9 single episode of UDCA treatment lasting no more
10 than 90 days.

11 One-half of OCA patients and one-quarter of
12 control periods satisfied criteria for UDCA
13 treatment failure by virtue of the third sub-bullet
14 shown on this slide, UDCA discontinued, an
15 expedient criterion defined as high ALP or bili
16 reported at least 6 months after the completion of
17 an antecedent course of treatment with UDCA of any
18 duration; or any UDCA before initiation of
19 treatment with OCA. Note here, Study 405 accepted
20 and OCA dispensing in the setting of previous or
21 concurrent UDCA as sufficient evidence for UDCA
22 treatment failure.

1 Exclusion criteria describe variables used
2 to invalidate observations from analysis whether
3 treated or not treated with OCA. Study 405 used
4 information available on or before index dates to
5 define exclusion criteria, which captured
6 information on claims which might indicate
7 concomitant liver disease, hepatitis C,
8 hepatitis B, alcoholic liver disease, or primary
9 sclerosing cholangitis; information on claims that
10 might indicate history of hepatic decompensation,
11 variceal bleed, ascites, spontaneous bacterial
12 peritonitis, hepatic hydrothorax or hepatic
13 encephalopathy; and laboratory test indicators for
14 previous hepatic decompensation or hepatobiliary
15 injury.

16 Other factors not listed on this slide were
17 defined to exclude follow-up periods associated
18 with history of malignancy, HIV, or liver
19 transplantation; history of Paget's disease or
20 recent bone fracture; previous treatment with OCA
21 fenofibrate, bezafibrate; and history of combined
22 treatment with rifaximin and lactulose.

1 Study 405 defined a period of exposure to
2 OCA by days of treatment supplied by a sequence of
3 OCA dispensings as indicated by pharmacy claims
4 against health insurance, with 90-day treatment
5 gaps allowed between dispensings and 90 days added
6 to a last dispensing.

7 Study 405 defined three study outcomes:
8 hepatic decompensation event defined by hospital
9 claims with diagnosis coding for variceal bleeding,
10 ascites, or hepatic encephalopathy; liver
11 transplantation identified by link to OPTN registry
12 or consistent claims profile; and death from any
13 cause identified by link to Social Security Death
14 Index or obituary search.

15 This slide itemizes the diagnosis codes used
16 to identify hepatic decompensation. Bolded type
17 highlights the five codes most often used to
18 identify hepatic decompensation outcomes in order
19 of decreasing frequency: one, other ascites;
20 two, encephalopathy unspecified; three, hepatic
21 failure unspecified without coma; four, esophageal
22 varices with bleeding; and five, secondary

1 esophageal varices with bleeding.

2 Weights derived from propensity scores were
3 used to achieve comparability between OCA treated
4 at control with respect to 14 covariates measured
5 at baseline. The committee might consider whether
6 these covariates listed on this slide adequately
7 capture clinical notions of PBC disease severity.
8 The covariates included sex; calendar period; age;
9 health insurance type; months since UDCA treatment
10 failure on UDCA; cirrhosis; clinical evidence of
11 portal hypertension; Charlson Morbidity Index; and
12 five laboratory values: ALP, bili, ALT, AST, and
13 platelet count. Additional information about these
14 covariates can be provided during meeting time
15 allocated for clarifying questions to FDA.

16 For follow-up and analysis, Study 405
17 assessed as-treated time to death, liver
18 transplantation, or hepatic decompensation.
19 As-treated analysis censored OCA-treated follow-up
20 upon OCA discontinuation. This censoring criterion
21 might or might not be appropriate. Judgments about
22 the appropriateness of this censoring criterion

1 might depend on notions about the latency or
2 persistence of therapeutic benefits expected from
3 OCA on clinical outcomes. Dr. Andraca-Carrera will
4 discuss the rule sets used to censor follow-up.

5 The following three slides summarize key
6 study results. This slide summarizes key as six
7 baseline characteristics for 403 PBC patients
8 treated with OCA; 11,246 periods of observations in
9 PBC patients not treated with OCA, unweighted; and
10 405.37 periods of observation in PBC patients not
11 treated with OCA, weighted. Please focus your
12 attention on the leftmost data column which
13 describes OCA-treated patients with PBC:
14 91.6 percent female, mean age 56.2 years;
15 50.4 percent history of cirrhosis; 23.6 percent
16 history of portal hypertension; 72.5 percent on
17 OCA; and mean ALP 292. Weighting balanced OCA and
18 control groups for these and other baseline
19 characteristics.

20 Extreme differences were observed before
21 weighting between OCA treated and control for some
22 baseline characteristics. For example, these

1 histograms summarize distributions for baseline ALP
2 with the histogram on the left before weighting and
3 the histogram on the right after weighting. The
4 applicant's primary analysis assessed outcomes
5 during as-treated follow-up with mean duration
6 lower in OCA treated than control, 436 versus
7 627 days; censored follow-up more frequently for
8 treatment switch in OCA treated than control,
9 53.3 percent versus 21.1 percent; and censored and
10 observed the primary outcome -- death, liver
11 transplantation, or hepatic decompensation -- less
12 frequently in OCA treated than control, 1.7 versus
13 4.6 per hundred patient-years. Dr. Andraca-Carrera
14 will critique the results summarized on this slide.

15 My remaining slides address matters that
16 concern data relevance and reliability. Study 405
17 used data with complex provenance that appears
18 traceable and data of undetermined accuracy and
19 completeness to identify: PBC, the patient
20 population of interest; UDCA treatment failure, an
21 important inclusion criterion; history of hepatic
22 decompensation, an important exclusion criterion;

1 covariates needed to adjust comparisons for
2 baseline differences between OCA treated and
3 control; and clinical outcomes of interest,
4 particularly incident or new onset hepatic
5 decompensation.

6 We lack direct information about the
7 accuracy and completeness of the methods used to
8 identify the study population, PBC with failed
9 response to UDCA and no history of hepatic
10 decompensation. Misclassification of PBC, UDCA
11 treatment failure, or history of hepatic
12 decompensation might result in artifactual
13 association between OCA and PBC outcomes if errors
14 identifying the OCA indicated population occurred
15 more often in one comparison group than another and
16 described patients with different underlying
17 expectation, or risk, for poor outcome.

18 A favorable determination about the adequacy
19 of weighting methods used to achieve comparability
20 between treated and control requires high
21 confidence in the accuracy and completeness of
22 information used to exclude patients with non-PBC

1 reasons for abnormal ALP or bili and ability of
2 measured covariates to capture differences in
3 prognosis fully and accurately. Please note that
4 baseline comparability does not necessarily assure
5 comparability during follow-up if certain time
6 varying factors determine both change in treatment
7 during follow-up and subsequent risk for the study
8 outcome. Dr. Andraca-Carrera will comment upon
9 this matter under the rubric of informative
10 censoring.

11 We have little information about the
12 accuracy and completeness of the method used to
13 link claims to death and liver transplantation
14 registries. We lack clarity about Datavant tokens
15 and matching algorithms; information about the
16 quality of underlying personally identifiable
17 information in source data; and specific
18 information about the accuracy of matches.

19 The presence of an hepatic decompensation
20 code on a hospital claim might describe a false
21 positive finding due to coding error; misdiagnosis;
22 work-up, ruling out hepatic decompensation; history

1 of hepatic decompensation or recurrent hepatic
2 decompensation event; or a true positive finding;
3 that is, incident hepatic decompensation event, the
4 outcome relevant to Study 405. The regulatory
5 context at hand creates an expectation for strong
6 methods to distinguish true positive incident
7 hepatic decompensation events from other false
8 positive possibilities. The codes used to identify
9 the hepatic decompensation outcome were not
10 validated in patients who fulfilled eligibility
11 criteria for Study 405. Hepatic decompensation
12 outcomes were not adjudicated, verified, or
13 validated against a second source of information
14 such as patient medical records.

15 We regard the potential for
16 misclassification of the hepatic decompensation
17 outcome as a major threat to the validity of
18 results from Study 405. Outcome misclassification
19 emerges as a particular concern if
20 misclassification errors differed in scale between
21 OCA treated and controlled conditions. This slide
22 uses the technical term "differential outcome

1 misclassification" to refer to this possibility.
2 During time allocated for clarifying questions to
3 FDA, I might be asked how differential outcome
4 misclassification might occur.

5 This busy slide illustrates that validation
6 studies of hepatic decompensation codes have been
7 reported in medical literature. In response to an
8 inquiry from FDA about the accuracy of methods used
9 to identify hepatic decompensation, the applicant
10 cited Kanwal 2012 and Lapointe-Shaw 2018, the third
11 and fourth validation study listed on this table.
12 FDA recognizes that diagnosis codes when used in
13 certain settings might identify hepatic
14 decompensation with some accuracy. Members of the
15 committee with the pertinent expertise might
16 comment about the relevance of these validation
17 studies in medical literature to FDA's assessment
18 of Study 405.

19 Claims typically open truncated windows into
20 the clinical history of a chronic disease.
21 Particularly when recognized before cirrhosis or
22 decompensation, PBC describes a condition that

1 typically progresses slowly over a long period of
2 time. As noted on this slide, these considerations
3 generate concern about the relevance of the
4 follow-up windows available to Study 405 as a
5 possible misalignment between observation window
6 and therapeutic effect expected from OCA on
7 clinical outcomes, including long latency outcomes.

8 In conclusion, the applicant presents
9 Study 405 as an adequate and well-controlled study
10 that confirmed clinical benefit from OCA for PBC.
11 A regulatory purpose so described obligates
12 relevant data and reliable methods that produce
13 clinically germane results with high confidence.
14 As summarized on this slide, Study 405 might not be
15 regarded as adequate and well controlled because of
16 concerns about the accuracy and completeness of
17 study variables, inferential error due to
18 uncontrolled confounding and outcome
19 misclassification, and insufficient follow-up for
20 long latency outcomes.

21 Dr. Andraca-Carrera will now address a
22 concern described by the fourth bullet on this

1 slide, differential censoring possibly leading to
2 post-baseline non-comparability between OCA treated
3 and control. Thank you.

4 **FDA Presentation - Eugenio Andraca-Carrera**

5 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: Thank you,
6 Dr. Weissfeld.

7 Good afternoon. My name is Eugenio
8 Andraca-Carrera, and I'm a statistician within the
9 Division of Biometrics VII, CDER. Today, I will
10 talk about the statistical analysis in the
11 observational cohort study, 747-405.

12 Dr. Weissfeld has just discussed some of the
13 limitations of the data sources and the methods
14 used in this study. Study 747-405 lacks some
15 important data elements that impact our assessment
16 of the reliability and completeness of the data, so
17 please note that all the statistical analysis in my
18 presentation must be interpreted within the context
19 of these limitations. My presentation will briefly
20 discuss the study design as it relates to the
21 statistical analysis, then I will summarize and
22 discuss the applicant's analyses, and I will

1 present additional analyses conducted by the FDA
2 review team.

3 In a randomized clinical trial, the date of
4 a study entry, or day zero, is clearly defined as
5 the day of randomization; however, Study 405 is not
6 a randomized clinical trial, and there may have
7 been more than one calendar day per patient to be
8 considered as the date of a study entry. Under the
9 design of Study 405, patients were eligible to
10 contribute multiple dates of a study entry and
11 associated follow-up times. Each of these
12 follow-up times is called an index, so one patient
13 could have contributed multiple indices to the
14 study.

15 Patients who were treated with Ocaliva
16 during the study period entered the study as the
17 date of their first treatment dose or dispensing of
18 Ocaliva based on their claims data, and this is
19 represented by the green diamond and corresponding
20 line. Patients could only contribute a single
21 index or follow-up time in the Ocaliva cohort.
22 Patients who had not been treated with Ocaliva and

1 met the study eligibility criteria at a study visit
2 entered the control cohort. This is represented by
3 the orange diamonds and corresponding lines.

4 A patient could meet the study eligibility
5 criteria at multiple visits, and therefore they
6 could contribute multiple indices to the control
7 cohort. So all the statistical analyses were based
8 on these indices and not on individual patients,
9 and the statistical methods were used to adjust for
10 the use of possibly multiple indices per patient.

11 This is a summary of the number of patients
12 and indices in Study 405. There were 403 unique
13 patients who met the study inclusion criteria, were
14 treated with Ocaliva, and were included in the
15 statistical analyses; and because patients could
16 only contribute a single index or follow-up period
17 to the Ocaliva cohort, you can see that there are
18 403 indices corresponding to 403 patients on this
19 cohort. There were 4,174 patients who met the
20 study inclusion criteria for the control cohort at
21 at least one visit, and some of these patients
22 contributed more than one eligible index or

1 follow-up period in the control cohort, so we have
2 a total of 11,246 indices that correspond to these
3 4,000 patients.

4 As discussed by Dr. Weissfeld, because this
5 is not a randomized clinical trial, the baseline
6 characteristics of the patients and indices in the
7 Ocaliva cohort were different from those of the
8 control cohort, and in order to balance the
9 baseline characteristics and to make the control
10 cohort comparable to the Ocaliva cohort, the
11 applicant applied weights based on a propensity
12 score model. After applying these weights to the
13 11,246 control indices, we ended up with
14 405.37 weighted control indices, and these are all
15 used in all analyses.

16 Next, I will briefly discuss the analyses
17 conducted by the applicant. The primary endpoint
18 was time to the first event of either hepatic
19 decompensation, liver transplant, or death. You
20 have just heard from Dr. Weissfeld's presentation
21 that hepatic decompensation might be subject to
22 outcome misclassification in Study 405. The

1 applicant's primary analysis was based on an
2 as-treated follow-up, also sometimes known as a
3 while-on-treatment strategy, that followed patient
4 indices from the time of the study entry until they
5 either experienced an event or one of several
6 censoring criteria that constitute a treatment
7 switch, and I will discuss the censoring rules in
8 the next slide. As I mentioned earlier, weights
9 were used to make the cohorts comparable, and the
10 statistical analysis adjusted for the use of
11 potentially multiple indices from a single patient.

12 During the pre-NDA discussions between the
13 applicant and the agency in 2023, the agency
14 communicated that we were interested in analysis
15 that followed patients after treatment
16 discontinuation or treatment switch. In response,
17 the applicant conducted two sets of analyses
18 labeled ITT 1 and ITT 2 that removed some of the
19 censoring rules used in the as-treated analysis.

20 These are the censoring rules in the
21 as-treated analysis. This is a time-to-event
22 analysis in which follow-up time is censored when a

1 patient index experiences any of the events in this
2 rule. Indices in the Ocaliva cohort were censored
3 90 days after they stopped treatment with Ocaliva.
4 They were also censored when they started using
5 fibrates or at the time of study end on
6 December 31, 2021, or if their period of closed
7 claims ended. The last criterion refers to when an
8 insurance plan stops providing claims information
9 for a patient. A period of closed claims is
10 necessary to capture hepatic decompensations. The
11 control cohort does not include an active control,
12 so treatment switch is defined differently. It's
13 defined by the start of Ocaliva, start of fibrates,
14 restart of UDCA for those who stopped it, study
15 end, or the end of closed claims.

16 Upon request from the FDA, the ITT 1 and
17 ITT 2 analyses conducted by the applicant tried to
18 approximate an intention-to-treat analysis. In the
19 ITT 1 strategy, the censoring rules for control
20 stayed the same, but patient indices on Ocaliva
21 were no longer censored when a patient stopped
22 treating with Ocaliva. In the ITT 2 analysis, the

1 censoring rules were further reduced, and indices
2 in the control cohort were not censored when they
3 started Ocaliva or restarted UDCA. But notably,
4 all analyses, the as-treated ITT 1 and ITT 2,
5 include censoring for the end of closed claims, and
6 this is necessary because closed claims are the
7 data source used to capture hepatic decompensation
8 events.

9 Here the results of those analyses. The
10 primary treated analysis observed 8 events among
11 403 patient indices on Ocaliva compared to
12 31.8 weighted events among 405 control indices.
13 The estimated hazard ratio for this analysis was
14 0.37 with a 95 percent confidence interval of
15 0.14 to 0.75. Now, there were 14 additional events
16 observed in Ocaliva after the end of the as-treated
17 period, for a total of 22 events. The estimated
18 hazard ratios for the ITT 1 and ITT 2 analyses were
19 0.59 and 0.64, and you can see here in the
20 rightmost column that the upper bounds of the
21 95 percent confidence intervals were close to 1.

22 Our review found that the as-treated

1 analysis is likely subject to informative
2 censoring. As has been discussed previously today,
3 informative censoring occurs when the reason for
4 stopping follow-up is related to the probability of
5 experiencing an event, and the result is that such
6 analysis might miss observing events of interest
7 and might overestimate a treatment effect. The
8 ITT 1 and ITT 2 analysis partially address this
9 issue, although they still require censoring for
10 issues such as the start of fibrates or the end of
11 closed claims. I'll discuss the evidence of
12 informative censoring in the next few slides.

13 This slide shows the follow-up time and
14 reasons for treatment switch in the as-treated
15 analysis. The first thing to notice is that the
16 mean follow-up time among indices on Ocaliva in
17 this analysis was much shorter, at 436 days, than
18 the mean follow-up among controls, at 627 days.

19 One of the main reasons for the difference
20 in follow-up times was due to the higher treatment
21 discontinuation among patients on Ocaliva. The
22 proportion of indices that were censored because of

1 treatment switch was very different between the two
2 cohorts. Among Ocaliva indices, 53 percent were
3 censored because of treatment switch, and most of
4 them, 48.6 percent, were censored because they
5 stopped using Ocaliva. In contrast, only
6 21 percent of indices in the control cohort were
7 censored because of treatment switch.

8 So one follow-up question is, why did
9 48.6 percent of patients stopped using Ocaliva?
10 And unfortunately, because Study 405 is an
11 observational study, we do not have full
12 post-baseline data on the reasons for treatment
13 discontinuation; however, we have some information
14 to try to answer this question.

15 This is the section on safety and treatment
16 discontinuation in the 2018 product label for
17 Ocaliva. Additional warnings have been added in
18 updated versions of the label, and I have
19 highlighted sections here that might have been
20 relevant for treatment discontinuation. The label
21 instructed physicians to interrupt or discontinue
22 treatment in patients who developed evidence of

1 worsening liver function or who experienced
2 clinically significant liver-related adverse
3 reactions, and both of these indicate a patient
4 with a higher risk of experiencing hepatic
5 decompensation, liver transplant, or death.

6 This slide shows the incidence rate of the
7 primary event of hepatic decompensation, liver
8 transplant, or death per 100 patient-years during
9 the as-treated follow-up time in black bars and
10 during the period between the end of the as-treated
11 follow-up time and the end of the ITT 2 in white
12 bars. During the as-treated period, the incidence
13 rate of events was 1.66 per 100 patient-years on
14 Ocaliva and 4.57 on control, and this difference in
15 incidence rates is consistent with the estimated
16 as-treated hazard ratio of 0.37.

17 The white bars showed the event rate after
18 the as-treated follow-up has ended, and during this
19 time, the observed incidence rate was 4.42 on
20 Ocaliva and 2.54 in control. So the large
21 difference in incidence rates of events during the
22 as-treated period and afterwards suggest that

1 either the treatment effect of Ocaliva goes away
2 past 90 days after treatment discontinuation or
3 that patients with higher risk were more likely to
4 stop treatment with Ocaliva, and they observe a
5 higher rate of events afterwards.

6 Now, I will talk about additional analyses
7 conducted by the FDA review team. In order to
8 evaluate the impact of informative censoring, the
9 FDA review team conducted additional analyses for a
10 composite endpoint of liver transplant or death
11 that excludes hepatic decompensations. This
12 endpoint is clinically relevant, and because death
13 and liver transplants are captured through the
14 Social Security Death Index and through a registry,
15 this endpoint is not as likely affected by the
16 limitations of claims data such as potential
17 misclassification and censoring due to the end of
18 closed claims.

19 We conducted an ITT-like analysis that
20 followed patients until they experienced an event
21 or the end of the study on December 31, 2021, and
22 these are the results of the analysis of the time

1 to first event of liver transplant or death. For
2 completeness, we also estimated this endpoint using
3 the censoring rules in the applicant's as-treated
4 ITT 1 and ITT 2 analyses, and as shown here, also
5 the FDA ITT strategy described in the previous
6 slide.

7 Under the as-treated censoring rules, there
8 were two events observed in the Ocaliva cohort and
9 approximately 12 events in the control cohort. The
10 estimated hazard ratio for the as-treated analysis
11 for this endpoint was 0.27. In contrast, both the
12 ITT 1 and ITT 2 strategies, as well as the FDA's
13 ITT-like analyses, estimated hazard ratios between
14 0.80 and 1.07 for this endpoint, with 95 percent
15 confidence intervals that include the null value of
16 1, as shown in the rightmost column of this slide.

17 Our conclusions for this review are as
18 follows. Dr. Weissfeld discussed how the data in
19 Study 747-405 do not have all the necessary
20 information to assess its relevance, as well as its
21 accuracy and completeness. Because of these
22 important limitations, the analyses discussed in my

1 presentation should be interpreted with caution.
2 In my presentation, I showed that the as-treated
3 analysis of time to hepatic decompensation, liver
4 transplant, or death is likely subject to
5 informative censoring. We conducted additional
6 analyses for a composite endpoint of time to death
7 or liver transplant, and these additional analyses
8 do not demonstrate efficacy associated with
9 Ocaliva.

10 Thank you for your attention, and now I will
11 give the podium to Dr. Anania. No? Oh. Thank
12 you.

13 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

15 We will now take clarifying questions for
16 FDA presenters. For panel members who are here in
17 person, please raise your hand, and we'll note that
18 and call in order. If you are attending remotely,
19 please use the raised-hand icon to indicate that
20 you have a question, and remember to lower your
21 hand by clicking it again after you've asked your
22 question.

1 When acknowledged, as previously, please
2 remember to state your name for the record before
3 you speak and direct your question to a specific
4 presenter, if you can. If you wish for a specific
5 slide to be displayed, please let us know the slide
6 number, if possible. Finally, again, it would be
7 helpful to acknowledge the end of your question
8 with a thank you, or your follow-up as, "That is
9 all for my question," so that we can move on to the
10 next panel member.

11 We'll start with Dr. Goldberg.

12 DR. GOLDBERG: I have a question for Dr.
13 Tran as it relates to slide 45. I guess the
14 clinical trajectory in terms of liver
15 transplantation was different the way you showed
16 the data compared to the company. I'm curious if
17 there were any data as to when people were listed
18 for liver transplantation relative to transplant
19 because I think that helps to address the
20 temporality of taking the medication to needing a
21 transplant, because we know so much can get into
22 when you actually get transplanted.

1 DR. TRAN: Yes. Thanks. So you can see in
2 slide 45, there were primary endpoint events, as
3 you see with the hash marks, and then some patients
4 had multiple primary events and then stopped
5 treatment, and then waited for liver transplant for
6 some period of time. We do have some narratives
7 that give us some information about when they were
8 listed but the narratives don't give us exact
9 timing for all of the patients who were listed for
10 liver transplant in terms of exact day of listing
11 versus the actual time of transplant.

12 DR. GOLDBERG: And then one other quick
13 question for Dr. Weissfeld. As it relates to
14 Study 405 and the decompensation outcomes in the
15 two groups, were there any data presented as to
16 whether the OCA-treated group was either more
17 engaged with care with specialists and/or on other
18 medications that may prevent decompensations like
19 beta blockers? We didn't see any data on that.

20 DR. WEISSFELD: No. Thank you for that
21 question. I don't have any data on those items.
22 Thank you.

1 DR. GOLDBERG: Thank you both.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

3 DR. LEE: This is a question for Dr. Tran.

4 One of the most striking findings that was
5 presented is the notion that in the USPI-labeled
6 population, there was a 4.7-fold higher risk of
7 liver transplant and death; and in the context of a
8 randomized clinical trial, the implication is that
9 OCA is causative in the need for transplant and
10 death, but at the same time, there were only four
11 DILI events mentioned with OCA. So if not from
12 DILI, what is the hypothesized mechanism for this
13 signal?

14 Then somewhat related is that you showed on
15 slide 48 the patient who developed portal
16 hypertension and progression, and then
17 liver-related deaths, although she had improving
18 bilirubin and alkaline phosphatase, which is not
19 quite the natural history of this disease. So were
20 there any attempts to rule out other causative
21 mechanisms such as portal vein thrombosis or
22 alcohol, things like that?

1 DR. TRAN: I'll take your first question,
2 which is I think referring to the trajectory of the
3 patient's disease and why some of these
4 patients -- okay. DILI may not be the causative
5 issue here. It may be a direct hepatotoxicity or
6 may be progression of disease, the variability and
7 progression of disease in some of these patients;
8 although we would think that if these patients
9 would be particularly high risk, then you would
10 have seen perhaps some patients in the placebo
11 group who also would have progressed.

12 So the beauty of maintaining the
13 randomization here is really, I think, remarkable
14 in seeing this unexpected result of the hazard
15 ratio of 4.77. So variability in the progression
16 of disease in some of these patients may be the
17 cause, as well as potential hepatotoxicity, not
18 necessarily DILI.

19 Then in the case of the patient who had a
20 liver-related death and progressed very quickly
21 despite improvement in their bilirubin and
22 progression to portal hypertension, are there other

1 causative -- we don't have any other history in the
2 narrative that led to any other potential
3 underlying etiologies besides that.

4 DR. LEE: Thank you.

5 DR. TRAN: Dr. Ruby Mehta has additional
6 comment.

7 DR. MEHTA: Ruby Mehta. This mirrors almost
8 similar findings that we noticed in 2021 when we
9 moved for the labeling changes. We don't know
10 exactly, but could there be an element that there
11 is progression of disease because of OCA, the
12 hepatotoxicity component? That is our main concern
13 here.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Mr. Honczarenko?

15 DR. HONCZARENKO: Yes. Thank you. It's a
16 very much related question to my previous
17 speaker's, a question for Dr. Tran. Obviously with
18 such a high hazard ratio of 4.77 in the
19 USPI-labeled population, have you been able to look
20 into the FDA AE reporting system and database, and
21 confirm or deny these claims?

22 Then a related question, obviously, there is

1 a big discrepancy between this analysis in the
2 USPI-labeled population and ITT. Do you think that
3 introduction of this criteria for USPI-labeled
4 population post hoc, after study was essentially
5 enrolled, could have introduced the bias into this
6 analysis?

7 DR. TRAN: So I'll take the first. I think
8 your first question was about a monitoring system.

9 DR. HONCZARENKO: The question is related
10 to, with this high hazard ratio, have you been able
11 to look into the safety database and deny or
12 validate these findings?

13 DR. TRAN: Okay. We can pull up the
14 postmarketing safety database slide. Yes, we have
15 seen in the postmarketing that after the safety
16 labeling change of 2021, we do see that there's
17 still evidence of active events of severe
18 liver-related events, as well as liver transplant
19 and death. So we have received other cases despite
20 the safety labeling change of 2021, which continues
21 to be a concern for us.

22 Your second question, can you repeat it?

1 DR. HONCZARENKO: The second question was
2 related to a large difference in hazard ratio
3 between USPI-labeled population and ITT. Do you
4 think that introduction of the USPI-labeled
5 population criteria post hoc, when the study was
6 really fully enrolled, could have introduced this
7 bias?

8 DR. TRAN: Yes. The contraindicated in
9 USPI-labeled criteria were introduced due to the
10 safety labeling change, but the criteria were
11 applied to baseline. So they had the data at
12 baseline, so nothing changed in terms of the
13 patients -- none of the data was unblinded. We
14 didn't analyze it based on unblinded data. So
15 that's what I think the issue is, and that's why
16 the USPI label, we consider that still maintaining
17 randomization.

18 DR. ANANIA: Can the chair recognize
19 Dr. Racoosin from our team? Thank you.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Please.

21 DR. RACOOSIN: Judy Racoosin, Deputy
22 Director for Safety in the Division of Hepatology

1 and Nutrition. To your question about the FDA
2 Adverse Event Reporting System, our Division of
3 Pharmacovigilance colleagues have reviewed these
4 cases. Between May 26, 2021, when we instituted
5 the safety labeling change, and September 9th, FDA
6 has received reports to the FDA Adverse Event
7 Reporting System, seven cases of liver transplant,
8 six of transplant evaluation, and five of
9 liver-related deaths. Of the 18 cases of reports
10 describing liver transplant, transplant evaluation,
11 or liver-related death, 15 reports did not provide
12 sufficient information to determine if the patient
13 had decompensated cirrhosis or compensated
14 cirrhosis with evidence of portal hypertension at
15 the time Ocaliva, or OCA, was initiated.

16 Importantly, two of the reports suggested
17 that OCA was continued after evidence of portal
18 hypertension was identified. So I think it's
19 important to acknowledge that despite best efforts
20 for FDA and the hepatology community to encourage
21 following the labeling, it may not always be
22 followed. Thank you.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Weissfeld, did you have
2 some comments on this?

3 DR. WEISSFELD: Yes. I believe Dr. Goldberg
4 asked if information was submitted from Study 405
5 regarding concomitant medications at the time of
6 entry into the study. I'm sorry; I misspoke. I
7 didn't have any slides to present, but in the study
8 report from 405, there is a table that outlines or
9 provides descriptive information for concomitant
10 medications by generic name observed in greater
11 than 10 percent of OCA-treated subjects.

12 A few things stand out that may be of
13 interest, and this is after weighting. It's
14 estimated that 37 percent of control versus
15 31 percent of OCA treated had prednisone exposure
16 before entry into the study; hydroxyzine 17 percent
17 in the control versus 27 percent in OCA treated;
18 omeprazole -- those are probably the two that jump
19 out to me when I look at this table. Thank you.
20 That was it.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Gillen?

22 DR. GILLEN: Great. Thank you. Daniel

1 Gillen. This question is for Dr. Andraca-Carrera.
2 I think it was very clearly articulated, the issue
3 with potential informative censoring that was done,
4 and I appreciate the analysis that was done by the
5 FDA, and I view all of these as, to some degree,
6 exploratory or sensitivity analyses.

7 I wonder if you've considered, and can
8 demonstrate, a middle ground where we might censor
9 at 6 months, or 9 months, or 12 months
10 post-treatment, for example. I don't have a feel
11 for the distribution of time from the stopping of
12 the closed claim, for example, to the end of study,
13 and I'm wondering how long we're letting folks go
14 out for.

15 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: Unfortunately, we do
16 not have those analyses that look at different
17 windows after treatment discontinuation. We'll
18 take it under advisement and we'll conduct it. I
19 do not have those analyses ready.

20 DR. GILLEN: I think the gist of the
21 request, really, is how long do we go out to
22 attribute something back to OCA? We've kind of let

1 things go until the end of study, and it would be
2 nice to think about a tipping-point-like analysis,
3 where we can look at what happens as we censor
4 different intervals of time post-treatment.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Kamath?

6 DR. KAMATH: This is a follow-up of Brian's
7 statement. There has been a disconnect noted
8 between alkaline phosphatase and complications.
9 For instance, in the high-dose urso study, which
10 was discontinued because of harm, the urso group
11 actually had significantly better liver tests but a
12 higher rate of requirement for liver
13 transplantation in cholangiocarcinoma. So that's
14 the hepatology paper, so that disconnect was seen
15 first.

16 The second is, in what we reported in the
17 OCA toxicity and hepatology, bilirubin seemed to be
18 different from alkaline phosphatase. The alkaline
19 phosphatase did not inform who would do badly. So
20 if the bilirubin was less than 2 and they had
21 complications, discontinuing OCA was associated
22 with improvement, and only 1 out of 4 required

1 liver transplants. If the bilirubin was greater
2 than 2, 3 out of 4 required liver transplants, so
3 discontinuing medication did not help.

4 Again, there we saw the disconnect between
5 alkaline phosphatase and outcome, and my thought at
6 that time was high-dose urso may in some way be
7 related to urso plus obeticholic acid, but I was
8 not sure about that. So there is a disconnect that
9 we've seen before. Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Does anyone at the agency care
11 respond to that?

12 DR. MEHTA: Dr. Kamath, could you please
13 repeat the question?

14 DR. KAMATH: I think the follow-up of
15 this -- it wasn't really a question, it was a
16 comment -- is that there is a disconnect between
17 alkaline phosphatase and outcome. Just because we
18 see improvement in alkaline phosphatase does not
19 mean there is no harm related to the medication,
20 and in support of that was the high-dose urso
21 study, where the high-dose group did worse with
22 high requirement for liver transplant despite

1 having improvement in liver biochemistry.

2 DR. MEHTA: Point well taken. If you could
3 pull the clinical pharmacology slide with alkaline
4 phosphatase at baseline and then at follow-up that
5 Dr. Tao presented, slide number 19, there was a
6 decrease in alkaline phosphatase, at least in the
7 USPI-labeled population. In the patients who had
8 liver decompensation events or were USPI
9 contraindicated, they had lower alkaline
10 phosphatase compared to the ones who did not. We
11 can also look at the the baseline alkaline
12 phosphatases, and they were different. But even in
13 this slide, the alkaline phosphatase did go down;
14 however, the clinical outcomes did not pan out in
15 the same direction, so you're correct.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Winterstein?

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you. Almut
18 Winterstein. I have a few quick clarifying
19 questions. The first is a follow-up on the
20 previous suggestion that there might be selection
21 bias when the USPI-labeled population was created
22 because that was post-randomization, obviously.

1 Do you have a comparison of baseline
2 characteristics? I appreciate the smaller sample
3 size, or was there any attempt made to adjust for
4 differences in baseline characteristics?

5 DR. KIM: This is Yura Kim, statistical
6 reviewer. The USPI-labeled population was defined
7 based on baseline characteristics and thus
8 preserves randomization; therefore any comparison
9 between the two arms in this subgroup is
10 statistically valid.

11 Can we go to slide 134?

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Why would that preserve
13 randomization? You didn't do a stratified
14 randomization or block randomization, so the
15 randomization had a specific entry criteria, which
16 obviously was changed when you imposed the
17 USPI-labeled criteria.

18 DR. KIM: Yes, exactly --

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: There was no preserved
20 randomization.

21 DR. KIM: The randomization was not
22 stratified by this subgroup --

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Exactly.

2 DR. KIM: -- yes -- however, it was defined
3 only based on baseline characteristics.

4 DR. WINTERSTEIN: What I'm asking is, after
5 you did that, whether they're still comparable or
6 not.

7 DR. KIM: Yes. The slide shows the baseline
8 characteristics and it shows the generally balanced
9 characteristics between the two arms.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So you consider them
11 balanced? This is the first time I see this, so
12 I'm trying to digest this. There are some
13 differences, right? I don't know how significant
14 they are.

15 (Pause.)

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, they seem to be, but
17 if we look at the ITT population, there are a lot
18 more pronounced, right?

19 DR. TRAN: Yes. So if you look at the
20 USPI-labeled column between OCA and placebo, you
21 can see that in non-cirrhotic, compensated
22 cirrhosis, alkaline phosphatase, and total

1 bilirubin, which are the characteristics that we
2 would generally think are going to be potentially
3 predictive of outcomes, those seem to be relatively
4 well balanced between the two groups. Rotterdam
5 criteria are also criteria used for PBC severity,
6 and you can see here between early and moderate,
7 those are also well balanced between the
8 USPI-labeled OCA and USPI-labeled placebo groups.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yes. It looks like the
10 ALP is a little bit more off compared -- I don't
11 know how relevant that is. I'm comparing it to the
12 ITT population. I just wanted to get an
13 appreciation for could there be potentially bias
14 created with this selection.

15 The other question I had relates to the
16 real-world evidence study. That was quite
17 interesting. I hadn't realized this. About half
18 of the entry criteria were realized by patients
19 discontinuing first-line therapy, so they went off
20 that base. Was there still a requirement that
21 everybody had a lab value within a certain period?
22 Because, obviously, it shows up in the propensity

1 score adjustment, but I'm wondering are there
2 missing values, or how do labs play a role here in
3 balancing baseline characteristics, since there
4 didn't seem to be a requirement for study entry?

5 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: This is Eugenio
6 Andraca-Carrera. I'll try to address the question,
7 but maybe the applicant can also respond. They
8 showed that complete lab values within one year
9 prior to index date were a requirement for study
10 criteria, and those lab values are the ones that
11 are used in the propensity score model to balance
12 the two cohorts. Additional values were collected
13 post-baseline, but they're not used as part of the
14 inclusion criteria.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: If the applicant would like to
16 clarify --

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Somebody might have been a
18 lab value 11 months before or something like that,
19 before study entry, and that would be sufficient
20 for balance, anything but --

21 DR. WEISSFELD: If I might address that
22 question.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Weissfeld?

2 DR. WEISSFELD: If I could have FDA
3 slide 69, I believe it is. So this shows the
4 variables included in the propensity score model.
5 With respect to the laboratory values, you see
6 there's alkaline phosphatase, BILI, ALT, AST, and
7 bilirubin. The heading showed is that the
8 propensity score model adjustment used the most
9 recent value in the minus 365, zero day pre-index
10 period.

11 A value was required for each one of these
12 values in order to get to the final analysis. So
13 patients could enter this study having a missing
14 value for one of these values at an index, but an
15 index was excluded from the analysis if there was
16 missing data for any of these elements.

17 There was a certain amount of missing data.
18 I think if you look, for example, at the OCA group,
19 there were 432 patients who qualified for the
20 study, but after requiring that there be no missing
21 data for the baseline covariates, it drops down to
22 403. So it's a difference of 432 and 403 that

1 gives you an indication of the magnitude of missing
2 data in the OCA-treated group overall for these
3 baseline characteristics.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Would the applicant like to
5 briefly -- thank you.

6 DR. WINTERSTEIN: That's all I've got, just
7 a clarifying question. But since I have
8 Dr. Weissfeld already on the line, he made a
9 reference to potential misclassification of the
10 decompensated liver failure outcome, and I was
11 curious about his hypothesis on this one. He
12 invited us to ask that question.

13 DR. WEISSFELD: Thank you. Thank for that
14 question. And you're right, it is a hypothesis.
15 It's a speculation. If I might have FDA slide 81,
16 please, which introduces the notion of differential
17 outcome misclassification. Differential outcome
18 misclassification might be seen as a downstream
19 effect from methods that incorrectly include some
20 observations from some patients already
21 decompensated at baseline, whether from PBC or some
22 other hepatic condition.

1 In this setting, any hepatic decompensation
2 code that subsequently appears during follow-up on
3 a hospital claim should be regarded as
4 misclassified, a false positive; that is, something
5 other than a new onset or an incident hepatic
6 decompensation, something other than progression of
7 an underlying hepatic condition.

8 If I might be allowed to continue, I can
9 explain how the outcome misclassification might be
10 differential.

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Right. But I understand
12 the [indiscernible - 4:37:26] might be new onset,
13 but why differential?

14 DR. WEISSFELD: Yes. If we could have
15 slide 65, please. If I work upstream, and I showed
16 on this slide, Study 405 used diagnosis codes and
17 laboratory data to operationalize certain critical
18 baseline exclusion criteria: history of chronic
19 liver disease other than PBC; history of hepatic
20 decompensation; and evidence for previous
21 hepatobiliary injury. If not completely
22 effective -- and we don't know how effective these

1 exclusion criteria were -- the application of these
2 exclusion criteria may have allowed study entry to
3 some patients who had already decompensated.

4 So finally, I have a series of questions
5 that the committee might consider. You might
6 consider might these exclusion criteria have
7 operated less effectively as filters in one
8 exposure group as opposed to another, or the other?
9 When considering this question, the committee
10 should remember that OCA prescription by a medical
11 provider was the method used to distinguish
12 observation time exposed to OCA from observation
13 time not exposed to OCA.

14 Therefore, the committee might consider,
15 might providers have used knowledge not fully
16 captured by exclusion criteria or baseline
17 covariates to selectively prescribe OCA for some
18 patients but not others? Might prescribers have
19 selectively endorsed OCA for patients assessed as
20 good candidates, earlier stage PBC with relatively
21 favorable prognosis, and avoided OCA for patients
22 assessed as poor candidates, later stage PBC with

1 less favorable prognosis?

2 Affirmative responses to these questions
3 establish the foundation for our concern about
4 differential outcome misclassification as a
5 potential source of meaningful bias. So again,
6 it's a linkage of these various possibilities that
7 lead to this hypothesis regarding a differential
8 outcome misclassification.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Got it.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you. I think in the
11 interest of time, because we're starting to run
12 over, I'm going to move on to our our next
13 question, Dr. Lo Re.

14 DR. LO RE: Yes. Thanks. Vin Lo Re from
15 University of Pennsylvania. This is to you,
16 Dr. Weissfeld, again. You raised a lot of
17 questions about the accuracy, the completeness of
18 the data in Study 405, and I'm juxtaposing that
19 with the presentation from the applicant that they
20 had said that the data were fit for purpose. You
21 showed in your slide on hepatic decompensation,
22 slide 82, various PPVs for the different studies.

1 These were studies from the VA, from Ontario, from
2 Sweden, and from Australia, and in regards to the
3 accuracy of PBC diagnoses, the applicant presented,
4 as a result, a validation study from Calgary.

5 So as I'm trying to interpret these data and
6 how fit for purpose they are, I wanted to get a
7 sense from you, these validations were not
8 necessarily performed in Komodo data. How
9 transportable would they be in terms of their
10 accuracy for being able to interpret the endpoints
11 like hepatic decompensation without any kinds of
12 validation? That's one question for you.

13 A second question for Dr. Tran, you had
14 presented on slide 38 the primary ITT for Study 302
15 was 0.84. The applicant in their briefing document
16 had presented a corrected for treatment crossover
17 and informative censoring that showed a significant
18 protective effect of OCA, going from 0.84 to 0.69.
19 I didn't hear any necessary comment on did you
20 think that that approach for correcting for the
21 treatment crossover informative censoring was
22 valid, was not.

1 As I'm trying to interpret these data from
2 both Study 405, Dr. Weissfeld, and from Study 302,
3 Dr. Tran, I'd like to hear your comments as to how
4 your, at least, thoughts are. Thanks.

5 DR. WEISSFELD: Okay. Thank you. If I
6 understand, the first question is you would like
7 for me to potentially comment on the
8 transportability of the validation studies that
9 have been conducted in medical literature.

10 DR. LO RE: Yes. So where I'm going is that
11 they're telling us that these studies, these
12 outcomes, PBC decompensation, have been validated,
13 showing us high PPVs. You've showed us the table.
14 But I'm trying to interpret those results in the
15 context of those validations weren't necessarily
16 conducted in Komodo data, which is different. So
17 I'm asking the question, do you think that they are
18 applicable, those validation studies, to the Komodo
19 data or not?

20 DR. WEISSFELD: I think there are grounds to
21 question their transferability to the current
22 setting. There are factors such as code sets,

1 ICD-9 versus ICD-10. The population that's being
2 studied in terms of the prior prediction of whether
3 or not you would expect for them to decompensate
4 varies in terms of the clinical setting, whether
5 you're working in a VA hospital, or a liver clinic,
6 or in a general population such as Komodo. It also
7 depends upon the specific code sets that are used
8 to operationalize the outcome.

9 For example, if you look at the
10 Lapointe-Shaw, for example, it's very little
11 overlap in terms of the specific codes that were
12 validated there with respect to the codes that were
13 used to identify the hepatic decompensation outcome
14 for Study 405, so I would say there are many, many
15 reasons to question their transferability.

16 Having said that, it might be reasonable for
17 the committee to look at the codes themselves and
18 judge whether or not they have some degree of face
19 validity. So if I would comment specifically about
20 Lapointe-Shaw, I think what they were trying to get
21 primarily is being in the liver hepatic
22 decompensated state, which can be like a chronic

1 condition.

2 For example, hepatic varices, a code for
3 hepatic varices would be regarded as decompensated.
4 Those kinds of codes were not included in the
5 primary outcome for Study 405; 405, for example,
6 required that there be esophageal varices with
7 bleeding, which would imply some sort of an acute
8 event. So I would say there appears to be a
9 conscious effort on part of the investigators for
10 405 to say, "Well, to the extent that we know or
11 don't know the accuracy or validity of any of these
12 codes, let's at least for our primary analysis
13 choose certain codes," which may be an indicator of
14 an acute event. The same thing for encephalopathy.
15 Encephalopathy is usually viewed as somewhat acute.
16 I mean, you either get better or you don't get
17 better, in which case you die. But yes, the short
18 answer to your question is it's a lot of reasons to
19 question the transferability, I think, in our
20 opinion

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Tran, if you want to
22 comment on the as-treated, mindful of the hour, and

1 maybe to limit to a minute or so.

2 DR. TRAN: Yes. So the ITT versus the
3 post hoc analysis, they did with censoring patients
4 that crossed over, so I'll have Dr. Yura Kim answer
5 that question.

6 DR. KIM: This is Yura Kim, statistical
7 reviewer. In the analysis you referred to, the
8 applicant included placebo subjects who took
9 commercially available OCA in the OCA arm rather
10 than the placebo arm. These analyses did not
11 preserve randomization and are concerning in that
12 they remove much of the benefit of randomization,
13 which makes the Study 302 leading to interpretable
14 results. Also, if we include placebo subject who
15 got liver transplant, similar to the OCA arm
16 because the patient got OCA, it will make the
17 results worse.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Gillen?

19 DR. GILLEN: I just want to make a comment
20 on this. If my reading of this document is correct
21 from the sponsor, the 26 patients that ultimately
22 received commercial OCA got reclassified into the

1 treatment arm. It's not clear exactly how that was
2 done, but that can inherently bias that result
3 because what you're doing is you're putting people
4 that are at risk -- they have to have been at risk
5 a period of time until they transferred over than
6 to be labeled over. As an example, if all
7 26 people switched at one year, and you force them
8 into the other arm, they had to have been at risk
9 for the event for one year, so you can bias
10 yourself that way.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: A couple more brief questions,
12 brief answers.

13 Dr. Sturmer?

14 DR. STURMER: Yes. Thank you. I have a
15 question about the sponsor mentioned several times
16 inverse probability of censoring weights in their
17 as-treated analysis. I couldn't find any
18 explanation on how these were either estimated or
19 implemented and what the distribution of weights
20 was. And my question for the FDA, were you able to
21 emulate this approach? And if so, did you use
22 baseline information only or time updated

1 information to estimate these? Thank you.

2 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: This is Eugenio
3 Andraca-Carrera. That question might refer to 302
4 or 405. I will talk about 405. In 405, the
5 applicant conducted those analyses for this
6 meeting, but they didn't submit it in their
7 clinical history report, so the FDA was not able to
8 replicate them, so I would refer to their
9 methodology.

10 The FDA looked at post-baseline
11 characteristics that could help us predict
12 treatment switch or treatment discontinuation, and
13 we found significant missing data, which I can
14 discuss further if you're interested. The short
15 answer is, for 405, based on the amount of
16 post-baseline missing data, we didn't think that it
17 was reasonable to conduct our own analyses that
18 were adjusted for censoring weights.

19 DR. STURMER: Thank you.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Shaw?

21 DR. SHAW: Hi. Dr. Shaw. Thank you. This
22 is exactly the question I was hoping I could

1 continue this conversation about, particularly on
2 your slide 97, where you were showing evidence of
3 different lengths of follow-up, 627 days on the
4 weighted controls and 436 days on the OCA arm. To
5 me, there are two basic things.

6 Emulating a clinical trial, that can be
7 aspirational, but statistically it's also a
8 technical thing. It's a causal inference
9 technique. The first thing you do is you need to
10 define an index state such that you could have done
11 the trial at that time. You align time zero in
12 both arms. My understanding is that was not done
13 in this trial, so that's a little strange. But the
14 second thing is you're going to evaluate a
15 treatment policy. So one of the policies is per
16 protocol and you're going to stay on OCA; the other
17 policy is you're not going to be on OCA.

18 In the causal inference world, when you get
19 censored, and that can happen a year after the
20 baseline starts, you do inverse probability
21 weighting at that time to weight back to the
22 original population that started. So if you had

1 done that, then you're getting this true effect,
2 had the people really started and stayed on or not
3 started and never started. I don't understand, if
4 you did that then, how can you have a difference in
5 the length of follow-up? It seems like that's
6 inadequate control or that this doesn't represent
7 that kind of weighting.

8 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: I'm sorry. I'm not
9 quite sure I understand the question. What is
10 being shown here is as treated without any control
11 for censoring weights.

12 DR. SHAW: Okay. So you have the weighted
13 as simply just for the selection --

14 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: The weighted is
15 because the indices were weighted based on the
16 propensity score model to balance covariates -- .

17 DR. SHAW: It's a baseline only.

18 DR. ANDRACA-CARRERA: -- but it's not a
19 weight for censoring; it's a weight for propensity
20 score at baseline.

21 DR. SHAW: Okay. So these statistics don't
22 take that into account. Thank you.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: One last brief question.

2 Dr. Goldberg?

3 DR. GOLDBERG: Dr. Tran, I guess five of the
4 patients who got transplanted were non-cirrhotic at
5 baseline, and one comment on the explants, so in
6 stage 2. Was there any other explant data made
7 available to FDA for the other four to better
8 understand whether OCA could have contributed to
9 them requiring a transplant? Did they actually
10 have cirrhosis at explants or was there some
11 mechanism that thought that was unrelated to
12 progression of PBC?

13 DR. TRAN: Yes. We do not have explant data
14 for those patients, for most of the patients, so I
15 cannot answer that question.

16 DR. GOLDBERG: Thank you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now break for lunch.
18 We will reconvene again in this room at 1:30
19 Eastern Time. Please take any personal belongings
20 you may want with you at this time. Panel members,
21 please remember there should be no discussion of
22 the meeting topic during the lunch break amongst

1 yourself or among any member of the audience.
2 Additionally, you should plan to reconvene at
3 around 1:20 to ensure that you're seated before we
4 reconvene at 1:30 p.m. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:51 p.m., a lunch recess was
6 taken, and meeting resumed at 1:30 p.m.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:30 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. LEBWOHL: We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the applicant. For example, this financial information may include the applicant's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your participation in the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the beginning of your statement, to advise the

1 committee if you do not have any such financial
2 relationships. If you choose not to address this
3 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
4 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
5 speaking.

6 The FDA and this committee place great
7 importance in the open public hearing process. The
8 insights and comments provided can help the agency
9 and this committee in their consideration of the
10 issues before them. That said, in many instances
11 and for many topics, there will be a variety of
12 opinions. One of our goals for today is for this
13 open public hearing to be conducted in a fair and
14 open way, where every participant is listened to
15 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and
16 respect; therefore, please speak only when
17 recognized by the chairperson.

18 Before we do get started, because we have a
19 large number of speakers, we really want to be fair
20 to all of the speakers, but we will be keeping
21 strict time. These will be three minutes, and when
22 you have about 10 seconds to go, I'll ask you to

1 please wrap up, and that really means 10 seconds,
2 and then we'll have to move on. Thank you for your
3 cooperation.

4 Speaker number 1, please unmute yourself and
5 turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 1 begin
6 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
7 any organization you are representing for the
8 record. You have three minutes.

9 MS. POPFINGER: Yes. Hello. Good
10 afternoon. My name is Susan Popfinger. I am
11 71 years old, and I live on Long Island, New York.
12 I retired two years ago after a 30-year career as a
13 registered nurse. I have no financial relationship
14 with the company that you're hearing from today.

15 My story is simple. I was diagnosed with
16 primary biliary cholangitis about 20 years ago
17 after some routine blood work showed elevated liver
18 enzymes. So after consulting with the
19 gastroenterologist, my diagnosis was confirmed with
20 a liver biopsy and various scans. At that time,
21 20 years ago, there was only one treatment for PBC,
22 and that medication was called urso.

1 Unfortunately, for me, I was one of the 40 percent
2 of the patients that were non-responders to urso,
3 and so as a non responder, my liver enzymes
4 remained high over the next 17 years that I was on
5 the medication.

6 As you may know, the consequence of high
7 liver enzymes over time is liver damage, and
8 although I was 100 percent compliant with the
9 medication regime and I lived a very healthy
10 lifestyle, the liver damage incurred resulted in
11 cirrhosis of the liver. Almost four years ago, I
12 sought a second opinion of treatment options with a
13 well-known hepatologist in New York City and also a
14 second opinion at the Mayo Clinic in Florida. Both
15 doctors concurred that I should try the newer
16 treatment option at that time, which was Ocaliva.

17 Within 6 months of this medication, I'm
18 taking the medication, all of my liver enzymes
19 returned to normal. I had no adverse side effects
20 from the treatment, and it was a simple once-a-day
21 pill. Today, I am in what is called compensated
22 cirrhosis. My liver is able to maintain its

1 functions even though it is severely damaged, and
2 gratefully I'm able to live a full, active life.

3 I know that had I not been taking Ocaliva,
4 my liver enzymes would have remained high. It is
5 my belief this would have most likely resulted in
6 liver failure with possible transplant or death. I
7 feel that Ocaliva can be a life-saving drug for
8 people that do not respond to urso, the first line
9 of treatment. If this disease can be halted or
10 even just slowed down through normalizing enzymes,
11 it is a great treatment. I can only hope this
12 medication will remain available to me and patients
13 like myself. I do believe it has saved my life.
14 Thank you.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

16 Speaker number 2, please unmute and turn on
17 your webcam. Will speaker number 2 begin and
18 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
19 organization you are representing for the record.
20 You have three minutes.

21 MS. GISSELQUIST: Hello. My name is Jane
22 Gisselquist. I am 77 years old, and I live in

1 Arizona. I've been a primary biliary cholangitis
2 patient for 31 years, since 1993 when a liver
3 biopsy determined that I had the condition. I have
4 no financial relationship with the applicant. The
5 cost of my Ocaliva is partially paid by the
6 assistance fund. I've been taking the medication
7 since 2016.

8 Before I go further, let me say that my view
9 on Ocaliva is simple and one I hope you will
10 consider. I don't want to take the chance of not
11 taking Ocaliva, as my drug regimen is working for
12 me, and thank you for letting me share my story. I
13 began my career as an elementary school teacher in
14 Minnesota and later worked in Illinois as an
15 executive for a software company that specialized
16 in serving the USDA. My husband and I moved to
17 Arizona in 2005, and I now do volunteer work.

18 My PBC journey began with routine blood
19 tests for insurance. The tests showed my liver
20 enzymes were abnormal, which led to consultation
21 with several doctors. I had no symptoms, and I did
22 not have hepatitis. When a biopsy determined that

1 I had PBC, I'd never heard of it. There was no
2 internet to find out anything about this disease at
3 that time, and my doctor said that he had just one
4 other patient who had PBC. He also told me that in
5 10 to 20 years, I would probably need a liver
6 transplant. Well, that was scary, but he said
7 we'll put you on ursodiol and do blood tests. I
8 just kept having blood tests every 3 months.

9 Over the 31 years, I've also had 4 biopsies,
10 many ultrasounds, and a fibro scan. These are to
11 monitor my PBC. When I was 70 and in the doctor's
12 office, he said, "At this age, I believe that
13 you're too old to get a liver transplant, but I
14 think that you'll probably eventually die with PBC,
15 not because of it." That was in 2016 when Ocaliva
16 was first approved by the FDA for PBC. My doctor
17 and his staff helped me work through the steps to
18 get Ocaliva. Since that time, I've taken the
19 lowest dose, and my doctors over the years have
20 said that they believe that there's no reason to
21 put me on a higher dose of Ocaliva because the
22 chances of side effects were greater. I seem to be

1 doing ok.

2 In the 31 years that I've had PBC, my liver
3 function tests for PBC have varied. I'm not in the
4 normal range very often, but it doesn't seem to
5 concern my doctors, so I'm happy to continue to
6 take ursodiol and Ocaliva, and live my life. To
7 sum up, I don't want to take the chance of not
8 having Ocaliva because it, along with ursodiol, has
9 been working well for me for the last 7 years.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Please wrap up for time.

11 MS. GISSELQUIST: Thank you.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

13 Will speaker number 3 please approach the
14 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your
15 name and any organization you're representing for
16 the record. You have three minutes.

17 MS. JONES-ASAD: Good afternoon. I am
18 LaToya Marie Asad. I'm 48 years old and grew up on
19 the south side of Chicago, raised by my mom and
20 lived with my two sisters. I went on to earn a
21 master's degree in gerontology and now work for a
22 major health insurance company in Illinois. I've

1 also been a PBC patient since 2019.

2 I'm on the East Coast today to attend a
3 patient advocacy training sponsored by the Global
4 Liver Institute. I have shared my living with PBC
5 personal journey virtually with the company today,
6 Intercept, in honor of International PBC Day. I'm
7 currently on the first-line therapy for PBC, not
8 Ocaliva, but like many other people, I want
9 patients to have full access to other PBC
10 treatments such as Ocaliva. I'm grateful for the
11 opportunity to share my story with you today.

12 In January 2019, I started experiencing
13 chronic fatigue and really wasn't sure what was
14 going on. I thought because I was living in
15 Chicago where the weather is cold and snowy, that
16 that was explanation for my symptoms. I thought it
17 was just the winter blues, so I kind of ignored it
18 until the end of the month. I didn't have the
19 energy to do most things that I normally would do.
20 I reached out to my PCP to see what was going on.
21 He got me in for some labs and recommended that I
22 eat better and exercise more. He really didn't

1 have a diagnosis or anything. So for most of
2 January into February, I continued to experience
3 chronic fatigue to the point where I just couldn't
4 get out of bed.

5 I continued to work, so it was a struggle.
6 I dragged myself out of bed and showed up to work,
7 but not really giving a hundred percent. I
8 followed up with my doctor again to say, "Hey,
9 what's going on? I can't get to the gym because I
10 don't have the energy." I crashed. I literally
11 just went to bed and could not get up. So my
12 doctor followed up with labs for 3 months and said
13 it looked like I had elevated alkaline phosphatase.
14 He wanted to continue to monitor it, but the
15 chronic fatigue continued.

16 Finally, I said, "What are next steps? It's
17 affecting every aspect of my life." He really
18 ignored my symptoms and concerns, and finally I
19 took matters into my own hands. His feedback was
20 it could be your bones or your liver. Because I
21 never had issues with my bones, I figured, let's
22 start with the liver. Eventually, I was able to

1 get in to see a hepatologist at a local hospital,
2 and within days I was diagnosed with primary
3 biliary cholangitis. I was frightened, unaware,
4 and had never heard of the condition before.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: I'm afraid we're just about a
6 time, if you could wrap up in about 10 seconds.

7 MS. JONES-ASAD: So I'm here today to share
8 my journey with PBC. It's something I'm living
9 with and learning to manage. I'm receiving support
10 from organizations, but I'm here to encourage you
11 as a committee to keep in mind the human aspect of
12 this condition and support patients that need these
13 treatments. Thank you.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

15 We'll now hear from speaker number 4.
16 Speaker number 4, please approach the podium.
17 Please begin to introduce yourself. Please state
18 your name and any organization that you are
19 representing for the record. You have three
20 minutes.

21 MR. MITCHELL-THAIN: My name is Robert
22 Mitchell-Thain. I'm CEO of the PBC Foundation.

1 I'm not representing the PBC Foundation as such;
2 I'm representing the patients we serve, 16,000 and
3 85 countries, including 3,000 here in the U.S. I
4 have no personal disclosures in terms of Intercept.
5 The PBC Foundation is part funded by many industry
6 partners, including Intercept, Gilead, and Ipsen,
7 and many other companies involved in PBC.

8 Ten years we've been doing this, and I don't
9 think I've ever witnessed such a collective of
10 wisdom, so desperate to do the right thing, get in
11 the way of itself doing the right thing. It's
12 truly astounding as a patient community to watch
13 this. COBALT reached almost farcical levels of
14 achieving everything it didn't want to do, and it
15 did that because it let the patients down. You
16 asked patients to let their disease continue, and
17 they said no, loudly.

18 405 suits the patient needs but doesn't meet
19 your standards, and we have to come together and
20 find a way, a middle way, to do this. So we're
21 asking, first of all, for OCA to remain on the
22 market. If you take it off the market, people with

1 PBC will die prematurely. For some people who do
2 not respond to the PPARs, it's their only option.
3 For those who cannot tolerate the PPARs, it's going
4 to be their only option. But whilst we do this,
5 we're going to ask you to come together as
6 regulators, industry, clinicians, and this time
7 with patients, to find a way to have the data that
8 works for everybody. We have three drugs that are
9 now starting from a clean slate. Let's use this
10 opportunity to get our heads together to create an
11 absolute appropriate study for everybody.

12 So that's the thinking in the room because
13 if we get this wrong, people will die. How many?
14 Not many, but too many. And if we get this wrong,
15 how many kids are going to graduate without their
16 mothers being in the room? If we get this wrong,
17 how many children are going to be born never ever
18 getting to meet their grandmother?

19 I want to share with you, finally, the
20 paragraph from our petition that has been signed by
21 almost 2 and a half thousand patients. The
22 paragraph reads, "We would like to highlight that,

1 in our view, OCA is an important part of
2 clinicians' therapeutic toolkit in PBC and that we
3 see potential benefit and accept potential risk.
4 It takes many years to prove that therapy works and
5 is safe over many years. It took years to prove
6 OCA works, and for PBC patients, we're prepared to
7 wait those years to prove OCA is also a benefit
8 based upon current real-world evidence." I ask you
9 as a collective, please, please do better.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

11 Speaker number 5, please unmute and turn on
12 your webcam. Speaker number 5, begin and introduce
13 yourself. Please state your name and any
14 organization you are representing for the record.
15 You have three minutes.

16 DR. STEIN: Hello. My name is Lance Stein.
17 I'm the Medical Director of Hepatology and
18 Transplant at Piedmont Atlanta Hospital in Atlanta,
19 Georgia. I have conflicts of interest to report.
20 I've consulted for both Intercept and GSK in the
21 field of PBC. I'm on the Speakers Bureau for PBC
22 for Intercept, Gilead, and Ipsen, all players in

1 the PBC space.

2 I just want to take a moment to talk about
3 Speaker number 4 and his comments because he really
4 speaks to all of our patients. I was very moved by
5 what he had to say, and I really hope you all
6 listen to the community of patients and what they
7 are going through with this disease.

8 Moving on to what I wanted to prepare and
9 say to you all, OCA's approved now 8 years ago. We
10 started using it at that time as prescribers for
11 our patients. I currently have 12 patients taking
12 the medication and prescribed it to over
13 20 patients in the last 8 years, some of which I no
14 longer follow or have transitioned, all for one
15 reason or another. It's been shown historically
16 with ursodiol as first-line therapy that the
17 reduction of alkaline phosphatase in this disease
18 leads to a reduction in liver-related outcomes and
19 mortality. As far as we understand, any therapy
20 leading to reduction in biomarkers, including
21 alkaline phosphatase, will continue to show
22 long-term positive outcomes in this disease state.

1 With eight years of experience, the adverse
2 event profile of OCA is well established. There is
3 some patient intolerance that can lead to
4 discontinuation, and this intolerance mostly is
5 related to pruritus, which is occurring more
6 commonly at higher doses. The Global PBC and
7 UK PBC data sets, which you have shared today, have
8 shown that the principle of alkaline phosphatase,
9 reduction in PBC with therapy, is translated also
10 with the second-line therapies. The real-world
11 data sets are unique in a field where a phase 4
12 trial in this disease state is impossible. We
13 tried to enroll patients into the phase 4 trials,
14 and we could not because patients refuse to be
15 enrolled into a placebo-controlled trial when there
16 was active therapy available for their disease to
17 halt the progression of their disease.

18 The real-world data sets, which we have, are
19 very believable. We are performing liver
20 transplants across the country and at our center at
21 the lowest rates in history, presumably due to the
22 administration of ursodiol and second-line

1 therapies. We and our clinic continue to utilize
2 obeticholic acid in our patients as second-line
3 therapy and those not meeting alk-phos reduction
4 goals. We use it in compensated cirrhotic patients
5 also. We, however, do not use it in patients with
6 cirrhosis and portal hypertension with cirrhosis,
7 and the history of prior decompensation because of
8 its known risks.

9 It's clear in our clinics that patients with
10 liver cirrhosis and decompensation are at increased
11 risk for drug-induced liver injury, and that is
12 part of what is labeled on the black box, and we
13 avoid it. It is unclear exactly what the true
14 denominator is for this risk, as is often --

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Please wrap up in the next
16 10 seconds or so.

17 DR. STEIN: The importance of this data is
18 clear. Our patients need access to this
19 medication, and our patients have been doing well
20 on this medication for years. I hope you all do
21 the right thing and allow this to continue to be a
22 treatment choice, when appropriate, for individual

1 patients.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

3 Speaker number 6, please unmute and turn on
4 your webcam. Will speaker number 6 begin and
5 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
6 organization you are representing for the record.
7 You have three minutes.

8 DR. MAYNE: I'm Dr. Tracy Mayne, Senior Vice
9 President of Regulatory and Life Sciences Research
10 at Slipstream IT. I have no financial interest in
11 Intercept but was previously Vice President of
12 Global Medical affairs. I designed and wrote the
13 405 and COBALT external control protocols, oversaw
14 the analyses, and was the Intercept lead on the
15 POISE external control.

16 Dr. Sturmer wondered why there wasn't a
17 large difference between weighted and unweighted
18 405 outcomes. Comparability in 405 was a two-step
19 process. Patients had to meet all POISE criteria
20 to be included, so they were pretty well balanced
21 before weighting. There were no differences in
22 unweighted baseline, total bilirubin, albumin,

1 platelets, cirrhosis, portal hypertension.
2 Unweighted baseline differences on ALT and AST were
3 less than half of standard deviation, and ALP less
4 than a standard deviation.

5 Given unweighted comparability, it would
6 have been problematic if weighting did make a large
7 difference. The indexes between OCA and controls
8 were aligned, based on meeting POISE inclusion
9 criteria and being eligible to be prescribed OCA at
10 that visit; and yes, of course, we have the
11 enrollment files.

12 The FDA theorized doctors may have
13 differentially selected OCA patients because they
14 were healthier, but the unweighted ALTs, ASTs, and
15 ALPs were higher in the OCA-treated patients. The
16 evidence contradicts their channeling bias
17 hypothesis.

18 Dr. Winterstein, fenofibrate is not
19 indicated for PBC in the U.S. and is infrequently
20 used, about 12 percent of patients. It is not
21 standard of care. The FDA stated it had inadequate
22 details on Datavant tokenization and concerns with

1 data quality. Did the FDA conduct an audit of the
2 Komodo data and Datavant tokenization? If so, did
3 they issue any 483 objections? If they didn't,
4 then they were unable to find empirical evidence
5 supporting the theoretical concerns.

6 In 599, the FDA showed that when patients
7 discontinued OCA, their event rate went from 1.7 to
8 4.4 events per hundred patient-years. They state
9 this could be treatment effect but could also show
10 informative censoring. The event rate in controls
11 was 4.6. If sicker patients near decompensation
12 are taken off drug, shouldn't their event rates be
13 higher, not equal to the background event rate of
14 untreated patients? And when controlled patients
15 went on OCA, they saw a very similar reduction in
16 events. These data are far more consistent with
17 treatment benefit than informative censoring.

18 The FDA ITT analysis showed a 20 percent
19 event reduction in OCA patients. If you take the
20 Intercept OCA treatment and control event rates,
21 and apply them to the additional FDA observation
22 time, you get an expected 29 percent event

1 reduction. Alan Burkhard, check my math. Drugs
2 work while you take them, they stop working when
3 you discontinue.

4 The FDA analysis demonstrated the expected
5 residual treatment benefit. For the record, the
6 Intercept ITT analyses were prespecified and
7 publicly presented a year before the FDA said they
8 requested them. The engine of science is
9 replication using different populations in the
10 U.S., EU, different data sources, clinical trial
11 claims, registries, different approaches, nested
12 trial emulation, random index, ITT as treated.
13 Intercept independent scientists and the FDA have
14 shown remarkably consistent treatment benefit in
15 the real world.

16 I ask the committee, please remember, the
17 space between those lines in the Kaplan-Meier
18 curves are real patient lives and real liver
19 transplants. If more data are needed, require a
20 PMR, but taking Ocaliva off the market will result
21 in avoidable deaths and liver transplants in the
22 real world. Thank you.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you. We're at time.
2 Speaker number 7, please approach the
3 podium. Will speaker number 7 begin and introduce
4 yourself? Please state your name and any
5 organization you are representing for the record.
6 You have three minutes.

7 MS. HUNT-METZBOWER: I'm Abigail
8 Hunt-Metzbower. I am a PBC patient and an advocate
9 and volunteer with the PBCers Organization. I do
10 not get any support from Intercept or any other
11 pharmaceutical companies, and I'm not being
12 compensated for telling my story.

13 In late November of 2003, I experienced what
14 the emergency doctor called a gastro attack. I was
15 terrified. I was in severe pain and thought I had
16 internal bleeding. I was told I needed to see a
17 gastroenterologist. I had several lab tests and
18 met with gastro doctor the week before Christmas.
19 He said he believed I had primary biliary
20 cirrhosis. He said that I needed to have a liver
21 biopsy, which was scheduled for January 6th.

22 My mother and I sat in the car that day and

1 cried, not knowing anything about PBC. The biopsy
2 was one of the most painful things I had ever
3 experienced. A few weeks later, it was confirmed
4 that I had PBC with some scarring. I was told that
5 I probably had 15 to 20 years before I would need a
6 transplant, and I started on urso, which was the
7 only approved medication at that point that had
8 helped many facing this destructive disease.

9 The thing about an autoimmune disease like
10 PBC is that most of us do not just get PBC. Our
11 bodies become our own worst enemies. Within a
12 couple months, I became unable to get up and down
13 without my husband's help. I just did not have the
14 strength. After several more tests, I was told I
15 had diabetes, NASH, autoimmune hepatitis,
16 rheumatoid arthritis, fibromyalgia, among other
17 things. I was given more medicines, which were
18 supposed to help me get my life back to a new
19 livable normal.

20 Over the next several years, I had good days
21 and bad days, and my weight became an issue which
22 had to be addressed, and in 2007 I had a gastric

1 bypass and lost 123 lbs. But even with all that
2 weight loss, my liver was still not happy, and for
3 many more years, my labs kept getting worse. My
4 doctor increased my urso, but it was not having the
5 benefit that it had before.

6 Last year when my gastro retired, I reached
7 out to fellow PBCers and talked to several doctors
8 at our conferences, who recommended that I see
9 Dr. Hamilton at Johns Hopkins. I had learned that
10 he had been part of the trials for Ocaliva. When
11 we met, he said he felt I was a good candidate and
12 that the medicine would help to bring my levels to
13 normal. I was hopeful but nervous. His team said
14 they would help me get the approval and would
15 submit for the patient assistance to help with the
16 cost. My insurance did approve, and I got the
17 assistance.

18 Two months later, the lab work showed that
19 Ocaliva was working well for me. To say I was
20 grateful is an understatement. I felt like maybe I
21 could make it another 20 years without a transplant
22 or dying. Over the years, I've made it my personal

1 mission to share my story and encourage others to
2 do the same. I am one of the fortunate people with
3 PBC. I am able to take urso and benefiting from
4 adding Ocaliva to the treatment plan. Sadly, there
5 are many of us that do not respond to urso. For
6 many, Ocaliva is the only option. Having treatment
7 for this is what we all pray for, and we need this
8 medicine to stay so we have a good quality of life.
9 Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

11 Speaker number 8, please unmute yourself and
12 turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 8 begin
13 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
14 any organization you are representing for the
15 record. You have three minutes.

16 MS. KROL: Good afternoon. I'm Suzanne
17 Krol. I am 65 years old and live currently in
18 Southwest Virginia. I have no financial
19 relationship with the sponsor. I'm a former nurse
20 who had never heard of PBC, just like most people
21 haven't.

22 In 2007, when I was first diagnosed, it was

1 still called primary biliary cirrhosis. I was
2 diagnosed at stage 4 PBC with stage 2 cirrhosis. I
3 tried urso for 6 months or so, which caused
4 projectile vomiting, so that was a no-go. There
5 weren't any other treatment options at the time, so
6 you're on your own. I used detox, massages, energy
7 work, acupuncture, and acupressure, which gave me
8 9 and a half years until my liver just decided it
9 was going to stop. I went downhill rapidly. My
10 MELD score started going up in November of 2015,
11 and I received my liver transplant in May of 2016.

12 I wasn't supposed to make it according to my
13 surgeon. He had told my family they had missed the
14 window for my transplant. I'm a tad bit stubborn,
15 though, so 2 days later I was back and ready to go,
16 and 6 hours later they had a liver. That was 2016.
17 In 2018, I developed recurrent PBC stage 2 to 3 per
18 biopsy. My cholesterol levels are not very high,
19 so fenofibrate I felt was a questionable choice, so
20 I chose Ocaliva. So far, so good with that, and my
21 liver numbers are within normal range, for the most
22 part.

1 Fibroscan had me at stage 0 to 1 3 years
2 ago, and currently, I just had another Fibroscan at
3 stage 1 or 2. My understanding is the second time
4 around with PBC can be more aggressive, so the fact
5 that I'm still at a relatively low stage after
6 6 years on Ocaliva is pretty good. I just take one
7 5- milligram pill in the middle of the day and
8 that's it. I don't take anything else for my PBC.
9 I believe that my PBC would have progressed much
10 further had I not had access to this drug. It's
11 not a cure. I don't believe any of the new drugs
12 are a cure, to my understanding. It just helps
13 slow down the disease and hopefully have a little
14 bit better of a life. Thank you.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

16 Speaker number 9, please unmute and turn on
17 your webcam. Will speaker number 9 begin and
18 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
19 organization you are representing for the record.
20 You have three minutes.

21 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. I'm Dr. Diana
22 Zuckerman, President of the National Center for

1 Health Research. We're a nonprofit, public health
2 research center that scrutinizes the safety and
3 effectiveness of medical products, and we don't
4 accept funding from companies that make those
5 products, so I have no conflicts of interest.

6 Thank you for the chance to share our views
7 today, and thank you to this committee for your
8 important work. My expertise is in clinical trial
9 design and data analysis, not in liver disease.
10 Prior to my current position, I was a postdoc in
11 epidemiology and public health at Yale Med School,
12 and was a faculty member and PI at Yale and
13 Harvard. I also investigated FDA approval
14 standards while working in the U.S. Congress, HHS,
15 and the White House. I'm a founding board member
16 of the Alliance for a Stronger FDA, which educates
17 Congress about the need to financially support the
18 essential work of the FDA.

19 After accelerated approval, confirmatory
20 trials are essential to keep those drugs on the
21 market, and when drugs are not confirmed to be safe
22 and effective, patients tell us that we owe it to

1 them to rescind approval and urge the company to
2 either design better studies or conduct studies to
3 determine if there's a subgroup of patients who
4 will benefit and those who are likely to be harmed.
5 We agree with FDA's criticisms today and note that
6 the European Medicine Agency recommended revoking
7 approval for OCA.

8 Study 740-302 was a randomized-controlled
9 trial that did not meet its primary endpoint. In
10 fact, the probability value was greater than 0.30,
11 which is 6 times higher than what's needed to reach
12 statistical significance. And in the relatively
13 small USPI-labeled population, 11 OCA patients died
14 or needed a liver transplant compared to only two
15 in the placebo group. So if some placebo patients
16 took commercial OCA, this difference would have
17 been even greater.

18 Study 747-405 was an observational study
19 with major flaws, as you've heard. The composite
20 endpoint included two objective measures, death and
21 transplantation, but also included decompensation,
22 which could be miscoded. And the company's

1 as-treated strategy was flawed because many OCA
2 patients left the study because of complications
3 and had serious health problems even after they
4 left the study. So the FDA conducted its own
5 intention-to-treat type of analysis based on death
6 or liver transplant, and the difference was not
7 statistically significant.

8 In conclusion --

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Please wrap up in the next
10 10 seconds or so.

11 DR. ZUCKERMAN: -- we concluded that the
12 data do not meet the FDA required standards of
13 adequate and well-controlled trials and results do
14 not prove that OCA is effective. In fact, the OCA
15 patient's health may be more likely to deteriorate
16 even after they stop taking OCA. Thank you very
17 much.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Our time is up. Thank you.

19 Speaker number 10, please unmute and turn on
20 your webcam. Will speaker number 10 begin and
21 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
22 organization you are representing for the record.

1 You have three minutes.

2 MS. SOBEL: Hello. I am Deborah Sobel from
3 Illinois. I am a PBC patient. I do own shares in
4 the sponsor. I am not being compensated for my
5 participation. My late sister Sarah and I were
6 diagnosed with PBC in 1998. I have been taking
7 Ocaliva since 2016. I spoke to the committee at
8 that time about both Sarah and my shared
9 experience.

10 Sarah and I were treated similarly, but
11 suddenly in 2004, she went downhill. She received
12 her first transplant March 2006. The second
13 60 days, 60 days later, she went into a coma on
14 June 26th, and on June 29th the fight for her life
15 was over. We put Bruce Springsteen on for her, and
16 she died.

17 Today, I strongly believe that Ocaliva must
18 remain available. For many, it is the only
19 treatment that works. Forty percent of PBC
20 patients do not respond to ursodiol. Still, it is
21 available, and like Sarah with her transplant,
22 though a dangerous option, the underlying condition

1 may not have gone away and will continue to attack
2 the new liver, and may result in the need for a new
3 transplant.

4 Ocaliva is an option that works for many and
5 should remain available; otherwise, what is to
6 become of these patients? If additional study of
7 Ocaliva is sought, who would go into that study
8 thinking they may go on a placebo? Who would take
9 that chance? Who would risk their life in that
10 way? Treatment is oftentimes complicated. That
11 said, I would give the world for Sarah to have had
12 Ocaliva available to her. Let the doctors do their
13 work. Let them monitor our progress and decide
14 which works best for us. Don't take away progress.

15 Like many, I am fine on Ocaliva, no issues.
16 My PBC is under control. Each patient is so
17 different. Where things went horribly wrong for
18 Sarah, I'm stable after 25 years. I am haunted
19 forever by the difference in us as sisters and as
20 patients. One of my most vivid memories of Adcom
21 2016 is the committee member who spoke to me after
22 the vote. He patted his breast pocket, and he told

1 me he carried Sarah's story with him.

2 That is Sarah's legacy. That is her gift to
3 the PBC patient. Let it continue to work for the
4 people it helps. How many sacrifices must families
5 make? My family, any family; how many of us do
6 they have to lose before you understand this option
7 needs to remain? Thank you.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

9 Speaker number 11, please unmute and turn on
10 your webcam. Will speaker number 11 begin and
11 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
12 organization you are representing for the record.
13 You have three minutes.

14 MS. STRATTA: Good afternoon. I'm Leslie
15 Stratta, and I'm joining you from Houston, Texas.
16 I'm speaking to you today as a patient and patient
17 advocate. I have no interest and I'm not receiving
18 any compensation for speaking to you today. I was
19 diagnosed with primary biliary cholangitis, PBC, in
20 2007. I did not have any symptoms or any reason to
21 think I was ill, but during a routine doctor visit
22 my labs told a different story.

1 I immediately started taking urso and was
2 successful in managing my liver enzymes with this
3 first-line therapy along with healthy eating habits
4 and exercise. But in January of 2017 at a
5 follow-up visit with my hepatologist, my labs
6 showed a significant increase in alkaline
7 phosphatase. My practice team was concerned that I
8 had become a non-responder to urso as a primary
9 therapy but offered an additional treatment option,
10 obeticholic acid, or Ocaliva, which would be taken
11 in addition to urso as the second-line therapy had
12 shown positive results in lowering liver enzymes
13 and slowing the progression of PBC.

14 After some consideration and review, I made
15 the decision to begin taking Ocaliva. It turned
16 out to be a great decision for me. I saw
17 improvement within the first 6 months, and my labs
18 were within normal range within a year, and I've
19 been able to maintain those normal labs.

20 I can't imagine, and honestly don't like to
21 think about, what might have happened if Ocaliva
22 hadn't been available at that time. I believe that

1 if I hadn't had the option of taking Ocaliva as
2 second-line therapy, the fear and anxiety that my
3 disease would progress to liver transplantation
4 would have impacted my overall emotional, mental,
5 and physical health tremendously. Living with a
6 chronic disease that has no cure is daunting, but
7 not having treatment options only intensifies that
8 reality.

9 Slowing the progression of liver damage
10 caused by PBC is of utmost importance. As more
11 cases of PBC are diagnosed and younger patients are
12 diagnosed, patients like myself need to know we
13 have treatment options. While not all PBC patients
14 have the same experiences and not all medicines
15 work the same on every person, it's crucial that we
16 have options to slow the progression and improve
17 quality of life.

18 While I may not have symptoms and my disease
19 may not have progressed much since diagnosis, I do
20 believe that's, in part, to Ocaliva. It's
21 important for me to continue to advocate for
22 treatment options for myself and others

1 experiencing varying stages of PBC because it isn't
2 lost on me. Our circumstances can change, and
3 change quickly.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Please wrap up in the next
5 10 seconds. Thank you.

6 MS. STRATTA: Having treatments like Ocaliva
7 give us the hope and peace of mind we all need
8 until there is a cure. I implore the committee,
9 please don't take away that hope and that peace of
10 mind. Thank you.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

12 Speaker number 12, please approach the
13 podium. Will speaker number 12 begin and introduce
14 yourself? Please state your name and any
15 organization you are representing for the record.
16 You have three minutes.

17 DR. DUENAS: Hi. My name is Dr. Cecilia
18 Duenas. I'm a clinical psychologist and the mother
19 of two little girls. After a long delayed
20 diagnosis, I've been a PBC patient since 2021. I'm
21 here on behalf of the Global Liver Institute, which
22 covered my travel expenses from California. About

1 a year ago, I did participate in an educational
2 video sponsored by Intercept for which I was
3 compensated; otherwise, I have no financial
4 relationship with the company.

5 My life journey and my experience navigating
6 the healthcare system will hopefully give you a
7 sense of why I think it's vital for PBC patients to
8 have treatment options such as OCA fully available.
9 I'm a first generation Mexican-American Latina.
10 For me, my diagnosis was incredibly delayed. The
11 average PBC diagnosis is a couple of months in
12 typical Caucasian women. For me, it was over
13 7 years.

14 As I continued to deal with elevated liver
15 enzymes and quality-of-life issues, there were
16 significant health disparities. I've had
17 translators call me simply because of my last name,
18 despite having earned my doctorate in the United
19 States. One provider looked at me and said, "Well,
20 you're Latina. You're overweight. You probably
21 have fatty liver disease; just lose weight." So I
22 lost 120 lbs, but my symptoms progressed. They got

1 worse.

2 I was bounced around from endocrinologist,
3 to nutritionist, to OB/gynecologist, to
4 psychiatrist, and even a psychologist because
5 everyone just kept assuming it was something else.
6 It wasn't until I fired my entire medical team that
7 I even got a referral to a hepatologist.

8 I'm a person of color, but I also happen to
9 speak the language and I'm educated in the U.S.,
10 but not all my community is educated, nor do they
11 speak the language. A lot of us don't speak
12 English, which is my second language, and even so,
13 I was still bounced around and literally had
14 providers tell me they couldn't see me until a
15 translator came.

16 So again, I want to emphasize I've
17 personally encountered a lot of health disparities,
18 and I'm not alone. I also wanted to reiterate that
19 not all of us get diagnosed within months. Some of
20 us have to fight for that diagnosis and have to
21 wait. Why is this so important for me and other
22 PBC patients? To have an option of a medication

1 potentially taken away is like a death sentence. I
2 already waited 7 years just for my diagnosis. Now,
3 I have to figure out what works for me.

4 For several reasons, and keeping in mind
5 that patients differ, Ocaliva is not the medication
6 I'm currently using; however, the prospect of
7 removing treatment amounts to being sentenced to
8 the possibility of transplant, or even death, or an
9 increase in quality of life. Only 5 percent of
10 rare diseases have medication. To take an option
11 from our rare disease, PBC, isn't justified. There
12 are other medications on the market that have far
13 more deaths, such as Viagra; yet those patients
14 have a choice. We don't have a choice, and up
15 until a couple of months ago, OCA was one of the
16 only choices we had if we were urso non-responders.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: We're coming to time, so
18 please wrap up in 10 seconds.

19 DR. DUENAS: It is also important to
20 remember that we don't have a cure for PBC. We
21 can't have something that has given us hope torn
22 and taken away from us because we need all the hope

1 we can get. Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

3 Speaker number 13 has withdrawn
4 participation, so we'll move on to speaker
5 number 14. Please unmute and turn on your webcam.
6 Will speaker number 14 begin and introduce
7 yourself? Please state your name and organization
8 you are representing for the record. You have
9 three minutes.

10 DR. KOWDLEY: My name is Kris Kowdley. I'm
11 a hepatologist, and I've cared for patients with
12 PBC for more than 30 years. I am lead author of
13 the 302 study publication and have served as a
14 consultant and speaker for Intercept
15 Pharmaceuticals. I would like to share my
16 perspectives on obeticholic acid as a treatment for
17 for PBC.

18 I believe that obeticholic acid, if used
19 appropriately, is a safe and effective second-line
20 therapy for PBC. As a hydrophobic bile acid, it is
21 not surprising that OCA could potentially
22 exacerbate or worsen liver disease in patients with

1 elevated bilirubin, clinically significant portal
2 hypertension, decompensated liver disease, or
3 history of decompensation; however, in patients
4 with earlier stages of liver disease, I believe OCA
5 has an important role as a second-line treatment
6 for those at increased risk of adverse liver
7 outcomes.

8 As physicians, we must weigh the potential
9 risks of any therapy with the alternative of
10 watching our patients progress, more advanced
11 stages of liver disease, and the possible
12 heartbreaking tragic outcome of a liver-related
13 death. Of course, we are also charged with
14 ensuring that any therapy does not worsen the
15 disease for patients in our care. Obeticholic acid
16 is a drug with potential risks, but we have learned
17 how to use this drug to maximize benefit and reduce
18 risk. I personally have many patients currently on
19 OCA who are doing well and would be disappointed to
20 have to discontinue this therapy.

21 The treatment paradigm for PBC is evolving
22 rapidly, and we have recognized that the best

1 outcomes will be realized in patients who achieve
2 normalization of alkaline phosphatase and liver
3 enzymes. It is likely that combination therapy
4 with multiple medications with different mechanisms
5 of action will be necessary to achieve this result.
6 Currently, obeticholic acid is the only FXR agonist
7 approved for PBC and will likely remain a key
8 component of combination therapies to achieve the
9 best possible outcomes for our patients living with
10 PBC.

11 I remember that my mentor and role model,
12 Dr. Marshall Kaplan, was criticized for studying a
13 potentially, quote, "hepatotoxic drug for treatment
14 of PBC," namely methotrexate, which was
15 subsequently shown to be safe, if not as effective
16 as hoped. Dr. Kaplan's overarching goal was to do
17 anything he could do to help his patients while
18 ensuring that he was not doing them harm.

19 In conclusion, I believe that OCA is an
20 effective treatment for PBC patients in need for
21 second-line therapy. I recognize that as a bile
22 acid, it may be associated with toxicity if given

1 to patients with advanced or decompensated liver
2 disease, and patients should be monitored carefully
3 as we would any patient for whom we prescribe
4 medication with side effects or potential toxicity.
5 However, I believe the preponderance of clinical
6 trial and real-world data support full approval of
7 obeticholic acid based on efficacy and safety, and
8 I hope I can continue to use it for my patients
9 with PBC who need second-line treatment for this
10 progressive and potentially fatal liver disease.
11 Thank you.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

13 Speaker number 15, please unmute and turn on
14 your webcam. Will speaker number 15 begin and
15 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
16 organization you are representing for the record.
17 You have three minutes.

18 DR. GUTIERREZ: I'm Dr. Julio Gutierrez, and
19 I'm a transplant hepatologist at Scripps Health in
20 San Diego, California. My disclosures include
21 being a speaker consultant for Intercept and
22 Madrigal and a director for Altimmune and Livivos,

1 and I'm not being paid for this.

2 I've studied PBC for over 20 years, since
3 prior to beginning medical school at Mount Sinai,
4 New York City. From that experience, I was able to
5 see the effects of untreated PBC, but now with
6 currently available therapies, it's extremely
7 unusual for us to transplant patients with PBC.
8 Supporting that, we currently have one patient with
9 PBC on our liver transplant list, whereas in the
10 '90s, it was one of the most common reasons for a
11 liver transplant at Scripps.

12 As others have already spoken on today,
13 after completion of the POISE phase 3 study, many
14 clinicians, including myself, began using OCA in
15 people with PBC that had incomplete response to
16 first-line therapy. OCA was approved by the FDA
17 and EMA via an accelerated approval that required a
18 long-term confirmatory trial demonstrating safety
19 and a significant reduction in composite
20 liver-related outcomes.

21 The failure of COBALT has been, in part,
22 blamed on the loss of subjects in the control or

1 placebo arm. The question is, how to retain
2 subjects who are on placebo when they are an
3 FDA-approved therapy for second line? Currently,
4 we have three. Is it ethical? We now have the
5 same approach with clinical trials focused on
6 metabolic dysfunction, associated steatohepatitis.
7 Should patients remain on placebo as more and more
8 therapies become available?

9 This approach, unfortunately, does not sit
10 well with my patients when therapies are coming off
11 the market. If I'm treating a patient with OCA at
12 Scripps, they are likely doing very well. These
13 discussions, when I take patients off therapy, will
14 be difficult, and many patients may be scared that
15 their liver was harmed by OCA when I tell them it
16 is no longer approved by the FDA. Especially, this
17 will be tough, given the significant debate about
18 the validity of the results of COBALT.

19 Also, what about those subjects on placebo
20 who continue to advance their liver disease for the
21 benefit of science as we observe the natural
22 history of progressive PBC like we saw in the '90s?

1 I'm here today to request the GIDAC consider
2 alternative approaches to determine benefit under
3 the accelerated pathway without harming or
4 hindering drug development and liver disease.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

7 Speaker number 16, please unmute yourself
8 and turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 16
9 begin and introduce yourself? Please state your
10 name and any organizations you are representing for
11 the record. You have three minutes.

12 DR. YOUNES: Hi. I'm Ziad Younes, and I'm a
13 gastroenterologist in Memphis, Tennessee with a lot
14 of experience in both clinical research and
15 treatment of patients with chronic liver disease,
16 including PBC. I've been a speaker for Intercept,
17 consulted, and participated in clinical trials, but
18 also the same with Ipsen and CymaBay, which is now
19 Gilead.

20 Over the years, I've been able to witness
21 both the severe and damaging effects of
22 uncontrolled PBC, which we have heard very

1 eloquently from a lot of our speakers earlier
2 today, which is a very, very, very difficult
3 condition to treat. But I've also seen when the
4 disease is well controlled, particularly if we're
5 able to get biochemical response early in the
6 course of the disease, some wonderful long-term
7 outcomes with no progression of disease, and
8 control disease for decades in the patients who are
9 lucky to respond to therapy. And some of our
10 patients are lucky to respond to only ursodiol but,
11 unfortunately, if we are going to treat anybody
12 efficiently, we need all the help we can get, and
13 we do need multiple options.

14 It's been very clear that a biochemical
15 response with improvement in liver enzymes has been
16 associated with improvement in clinical outcomes.
17 We've seen from our colleagues that are working in
18 liver transplant centers that they have seen a
19 significant drop in liver transplants for PBC
20 because of more effective therapy, including OCA.

21 Obetecholic acid, or OCA, is a drug that has
22 some issues and potential for side effects like

1 everything else we use. The most common thing
2 would be something like itching, which if it does
3 happen is reversible with stopping the medication.
4 We may have seen some increase in cholesterol, but
5 that is transient, and that has not been a
6 significant issue in our patients with PBC. One of
7 the big problems is how to select patients.

8 It's not right to use obeticholic acid, or
9 Ocaliva, in patients who have decompensated
10 cirrhosis or who have portal hypertension because
11 there are adverse outcomes in that particular
12 setting. But, fortunately, for us clinicians that
13 have experience, this is easy to figure out. If we
14 do have a patient who has had ascites, or who has
15 had jaundice, or who has had encephalopathy with
16 confusion and high ammonia level, or has a large
17 spleen, low platelets, or varices, those conditions
18 we should not be treating with Ocaliva or
19 obeticholic acid. But if we're able to select the
20 right patient, we will be saving lives. And like I
21 said, with this condition being so difficult to
22 manage and so difficult to treat, it is very, very,

1 very important to have as many options as we can,
2 and thank you. I'm going to leave more time for
3 others.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

5 Speaker number 17, please unmute and turn on
6 your webcam. Will speaker number 17 begin and
7 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
8 organization you are representing for the record.
9 You have three minutes.

10 DR. FLAMM: Good afternoon. My name is
11 Dr. Steven Flamm. I am Professor of Medicine and
12 Director of the Liver Transplant Outreach Program
13 at Rush University Medical School. I am not being
14 paid for this today. I have consulted with
15 Intercept, Gilead, and Ipsen in the past, all in
16 regards to teaching physicians around the country
17 about primary biliary cholangitis.

18 I have a very large practice in Chicago.
19 I've been here almost 30 years. I literally have
20 hundreds of patients with primary biliary
21 cholangitis, and I've had dozens on obeticholic
22 acid over the years. As this committee knows,

1 primary biliary cholangitis is an incurable
2 disease, it is an autoimmune disease, and like many
3 other autoimmune diseases, some patients have an
4 optimal outcome with first-line therapy and other
5 patients need second-line therapy, or for some
6 autoimmune diseases, third-line therapy. For those
7 patients to optimize their response, we and the
8 treatment community need to have options that are
9 safe and effective for them, and the more options,
10 the better because patients are very different.
11 Everybody requires different therapy, particularly
12 if they're not doing well.

13 In my experience with obeticholic
14 acid -- and as I mentioned, I've had dozens of
15 patients on it; this isn't a single-patient
16 testimonial -- I have found it to be efficacious
17 exactly as predicted by the pivotal trial that led
18 to its initial approval. I have found no
19 substantial safety issues at all. In fact, in the
20 real world, and I talk about this with key opinion
21 leaders all over the country, I've never heard
22 anybody have an issue, that I know of, from

1 obeticholic acid, a major clinical toxicity.

2 This is an FXR agonist. I would not remove
3 the approval of this drug because of the theory
4 that there are other options for patients, so we
5 don't need this. There are the PPAR drugs that
6 were both recently approved; that's very exciting.
7 The fibrates are not approved for this condition.
8 In fact, there are some warnings about using it in
9 liver patients. And as one of the speakers
10 previously said, most patients are not on this drug
11 and will not be on fibrates, and that leaves
12 obeticholic acid.

13 I believe the efficacy, although you can't
14 compare study to study, is very similar to the new
15 PPAR products. I have not found any efficacy
16 issues treating a lot of people over the 8 years
17 that this drug has been out. We monitor patients
18 like we do with all the drugs, and we will continue
19 to do so with OCA, if you permit it, and with the
20 new drugs, elafibranor and seladelpar.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Please wrap up in the next few
22 seconds.

1 DR. FLAMM: But it is my sincere hope that
2 the FDA allows the practicing physicians in this
3 country the option of providing this therapy for
4 appropriate patients. Thank you very much for your
5 time.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

7 Speaker number 18, please unmute and turn on
8 your webcam. Will speaker number 18 begin and
9 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
10 organization you are representing for the record.
11 You have three minutes.

12 MR. TYLER: First off, I want to thank the
13 committee for allowing me to speak with you today.
14 I apologize. I cannot speak as eloquently as those
15 who have spoken before me. I have no financial
16 relationship nor compensation for what I'm about to
17 say today.

18 My name is Bob Tyler, and I'm from
19 Cleveland, Ohio. I'm 66 years old, and I'm one of
20 the few males that has PBC. I was diagnosed
21 11 years ago, and like most of us when we were told
22 or diagnosed with this, there's shock, there's

1 confusion, and asking ourselves what even is PBC?
2 Even with the great doctors I've been blessed to
3 have and guide me on my journey, this is a very
4 lonely disease because not only haven't I, but
5 family, friends, and I have to be honest with you,
6 everyone, even the general medical community, knows
7 very little to nothing about it, nor have they even
8 heard of it; thus leaving me and every PBC patient
9 feeling very alone and on an island. But
10 thankfully, we have a very strong support community
11 along with the doctors, researchers, and big
12 pharma, and that's where Ocaliva comes in. They've
13 dedicated time and a lot of money into research to
14 help those of us with PBC.

15 The PBC patient that is a non-responder to
16 urso, even if it's followed up by adding a fibrate
17 and it doesn't work, OCA is added or given, and
18 it's a fact that we respond to it. It's even been
19 found that if you're on all three medications,
20 urso, fibrate, and Ocaliva, those patients tend to
21 be the most normalized. Yes, I know new
22 medications are coming out, but there's no

1 guarantee that those will work on every patient
2 either. Right now, OCA is working. It is part of
3 our solution. We have doctors, and we need this as
4 one of our tools to reach for in our toolbox.

5 I truly believe this to my core, that
6 without it, it just puts the PBC patient further
7 into a lonely place. We and our doctors need the
8 choices, and Ocaliva is one of those. Does Ocaliva
9 work on every patient? Of course it doesn't. The
10 answer's no, but it does work for some, a major
11 part of some, and the some it does work for
12 deserves to have it available to them.

13 Please don't take it from us. Don't take it
14 from the PBC community. I'm appealing to each of
15 you, be a part of our solution, be a part of our
16 choices, and be a part of our normalization and not
17 feeling so alone because it works. I really
18 appreciate your time. Thank you.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

20 Speaker number 19, please unmute and turn on
21 your webcam. Will speaker number 19 begin and
22 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organization you are representing for the record.

2 You have three minutes.

3 DR. GISH: Greetings. This is Dr. Robert
4 Gish. I'm a hepatologist based in San Diego. My
5 disclosures are that I consult for and I'm a
6 speaker for Intercept, for Ipsen, and for Gilead.
7 I've been involved with managing PBC patients for
8 over 30 years. One of the major things that I've
9 done during my PBC career is lead the name change
10 from primary biliary cirrhosis to primary biliary
11 cholangitis with many leaders throughout the world.
12 I've also been very aware and involved with a
13 number of these studies that have led to the
14 real-world evidence of medication efficacy.

15 I have treated over 70 patients with OCA
16 since this drug was approved. I've been involved
17 with OCA far back, even in the dates that it was
18 being developed for fatty liver disease. In the
19 70-plus patients, only one patient has proceeded to
20 liver transplantation. I've only seen one case of
21 potential hepatotoxicity from OCA, which of course
22 was recorded to the company and the FDA.

1 In my opinion, this drug works for my
2 patients. I'm here representing those patients,
3 and I think that the benefits of this medication
4 far outweigh any risks, either known or potential.
5 Also, you can claim that there are two other
6 options for second-line therapy that are now FDA
7 approved, and we have fibrates. You've heard from
8 many of the other experts the problem with
9 fibrates, and we have no data about switching
10 patients from OCA to one of the new second-line
11 therapies.

12 Also, requiring these hard endpoints is not
13 fair for patients, of course, in placebo-controlled
14 trials, and it's also not fair for the other
15 companies who are set up for failure when they're
16 required to do placebo-controlled trials. The
17 real-world evidence I believe is compelling that
18 improvement or normalization of alkaline
19 phosphatase and other liver enzymes is a powerful
20 surrogate for improved patient outcomes.

21 I have direct clinical experience, and I
22 strongly advise the GIDAC committee, this drug

1 advisory committee, to accept real-world evidence
2 and be a leader, not a caboose. I understand what
3 happened in the EU and the EMEA. They don't
4 recognize real-world evidence. They're only going
5 back to old-style therapy outcomes. I believe
6 strongly that OCA should remain on the market. I
7 want my patients who have been successfully treated
8 with OCA to continue on OCA; and, of course, if
9 patients are failing, it's nice to have newer
10 therapies also that are available. Thank you very
11 much for having me here today. Thank you so much.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

13 Speaker number 20 has withdrawn
14 participation, so we'll move to speaker 21.

15 Speaker number 21, please approach the
16 podium. Will speaker 21 begin and introduce
17 yourself? Please state your name and any
18 organization you are representing for the record.
19 You have three minutes.

20 DR. SHIFFMAN: Thank you. My name is
21 Mitchell Shiffman. I'm director of the Liver
22 Institute of Virginia. I consult for various

1 companies in the PBC space, and I'm a speaker for
2 Intercept, as well as these other two companies;
3 however, the views I'm going to present today are
4 my own and don't represent that of any of the
5 companies that I work with or my employer.

6 My clinical team manages well over
7 200 patients with PBC. We've participated in the
8 original POISE clinical trial and the long-term
9 extension. We've prescribed obeticholic acid to
10 many patients since the drug was first approved in
11 2016, probably close to 100, and have firsthand
12 seen the positive benefits of this agent, which
13 mirror those in the two clinical trials.

14 Approximately 50 percent of patients with
15 PBC, as you know, have a positive response when
16 treated, and the long-term extension studies
17 demonstrate that this treatment is maintained over
18 6 years with reductions in alkaline phosphatase,
19 total bilirubin, and liver transaminases.
20 Fibroscan data over 5 years demonstrates a
21 40 percent improvement in fibrosis and only a
22 15 percent progression.

1 The long-term benefits of OCA are clearly
2 apparent when compared to two large registries,
3 namely Global PBC and UK PBC. When patients
4 treated in the POISE study and its extension were
5 compared to these two cohorts, an impressive
6 reduction in liver transplant-free survival was
7 observed, with hazard ratios of 0.29 and 0.30,
8 remarkably similar when compared to each study. In
9 absolute numbers, 2.3 percent of patients treated
10 with OCA over 6 years required a liver transplant
11 or died, compared to 9.7 and 13 percent of patients
12 in these two registries. Only 0.95 percent of
13 OCA-treated patients developed hepatic
14 decompensation compared to 9.2 percent of patients
15 in the Global PBC study, representing a 10-fold
16 improvement, hardly by chance such a difference was
17 not significant.

18 The global standard upon which the agency
19 relies upon for full approval is a carefully
20 executed, randomized, placebo-controlled trial, and
21 COBALT attempted to do this. You've already heard
22 about the problems in randomizing patients to

1 placebo when there's an effective therapy,
2 particularly when they have cirrhosis, advanced
3 disease, and are facing transplantation or death.
4 And as a result, this led to a significant number
5 of dropouts in the control arm, and the toxicity in
6 patients with advanced cirrhosis led to the study's
7 early termination when enrollment would never be
8 realized. Despite all these shortfalls -- things
9 would have derailed many studies -- analysis of
10 this data demonstrated a slight reduction in hazard
11 ratio of 0.77 to 0.82, depending upon the analysis.

12 For me as a hepatologist treating patients
13 with PBC, these data are very compelling and
14 clearly demonstrate that obeticholic acid is safe
15 and effective in preventing progression of this
16 disease. I, therefore, urge the committee to grant
17 full approval of obeticholic acid for use in
18 patients in primary biliary cirrhosis, and on
19 behalf of all patients with PBC, I would like to
20 thank you in advance for your positive decision.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, and thank you to
22 all of the speakers during the open public hearing

1 portion, and particularly with your understanding
2 regarding the time constraints.

3 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

4 The open public hearing portion of this
5 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer
6 take comments from the audience.

7 Before moving forward with the charge to the
8 committee, we have a few minutes that we'd like to
9 grant to the applicant with regard to responding to
10 some matters that came up subsequent to their
11 presentation this morning. We're giving you
12 7 minutes, no more. Thank you.

13 DR. SAWHNEY: Thank you. I'm going to ask
14 Professor Hirschfield to comment on the Study 302
15 USPI-labeled subgroup accuracy, and secondly, to
16 clarify the topic that was brought up from
17 Study 405 in terms of hepatic decompensation
18 classification. Then, number 3, I'm going to ask
19 Dr. Dara to comment on the deaths and transplants
20 in the Study 302 USPI-labeled subgroup. Thank you
21 for your time.

22 PROF. HIRSCHFIELD: Thank you. Gideon

1 Hirschfield. I'm a hepatologist from Toronto. I'm
2 a paid consultant, but I have no interest in the
3 outcome. In the last year in our program,
4 837 patients were seen with PBC of which 100 were
5 treated within the USPI label with obeticholic
6 acid, of which approximately 30 percent have
7 cirrhosis. I, therefore, would like to raise a
8 concern as to the way that 302 has been analyzed in
9 regards, retrospectively, to using the USPI label.

10 In slide 26 of the FDA presentation, it is
11 suggested that 94 percent of patients are
12 non-cirrhotic. I do not find this to be plausible.
13 In all of the phase 3 clinical trials that used the
14 inclusion criteria of the POISE criteria, of which
15 we were involved in developing, the rate of
16 cirrhosis is somewhere between 15 percent to
17 30 percent. In the development of the COBALT
18 study, the inclusion criteria had an alk-phos above
19 3 or an elevated bilirubin.

20 I believe that because of missing data and
21 the fact that that missing data then leads to
22 automatically classifying those patients as

1 non-cirrhotic, that this is, therefore,
2 misrepresenting that population of patients, and I
3 believe that is important because you have heard
4 that clinically we do not see this adverse effect
5 of obeticholic acid in our clinical practice.

6 If I could have slide number 1 up, if we
7 then look at the study and the association with
8 outcomes, these patients have elevated bilirubins,
9 and I believe that when you see a patient with PBC
10 with an elevated bilirubin, it is highly likely
11 that they have cirrhosis, and that, therefore,
12 suggests that, to me, what you're witnessing here
13 is not an effect of obeticholic acid, but the
14 disease.

15 To further finish that point, I would like
16 to make sure the panel is aware of a very important
17 paper that was published in March 2024. It is a
18 real-world paper from Spain from the ColHai group.
19 It has 388 patients with PBC cirrhosis. It has
20 patients treated with urso, obeticholic acid, and
21 fibrates, so a number of different second-line
22 therapies; and it attempts to look at the efficacy

1 of those second-line therapies and does demonstrate
2 some efficacy.

3 But more importantly, it resonates a very
4 important message which I believe practicing
5 clinical hepatologists understand, and what you are
6 hearing and seeing is just the progression of
7 disease and not the effect of the second-line
8 therapies. Indeed, the conclusion of that paper
9 was advanced PBC rather than OCA, and fibrates was
10 found to be associated with the decompensating
11 events.

12 And finally, to go to the point about the
13 real-world data and misclassification, I do not
14 find it plausible from a clinical perspective that
15 there is a difference between how events are being
16 classified between the OCA-treated group and the
17 control group in the 405 study. Thank you.

18 DR. DARA: Thank you. I get the concern
19 that Dr. Tran and Dr. Mehta raise with the
20 hepatotoxicity, I think.

21 DR. SEO: I'm sorry. This is Jessica.
22 Would you please state your name before your

1 comment?

2 DR. DARA: Oh, I'm sorry. I introduced
3 myself earlier. I'm Lily Dara. I'm a
4 hepatologist. This is actually at the nexus of my
5 clinical practice and my research.

6 If I can have slide 2 up, please, I
7 completely understand the concern, but one of the
8 things that we need to consider -- it's a key
9 consideration -- is whenever you do DILI
10 adjudication or hepatotoxicity adjudication, there
11 has to be a temporal relationship, a demonstratable
12 temporal relationship between administration of the
13 drug and the event.

14 When you look at these, even if you don't
15 think about the fact that they had
16 contraindications and the drug would have been
17 stopped at that point, here you're looking at
18 trough levels, plasma total OCA trough, and as you
19 can see, four of the patients had below the limit
20 of quantification trough. So even if the graph
21 shows that the purple line is where the OCA was
22 stopped, many of them didn't even have quantifiable

1 trough at the time that they were measured before
2 that purple line.

3 So if you look at the difference, the white
4 line between when the drug was stopped and when the
5 transplant occurred, you're looking at differences
6 of months and years. And in order to adjudicate
7 something as temporally associated, you have to
8 have a latency that makes sense. So these are not
9 DILI events, and I don't know how you can blame a
10 drug that was discontinued for two years for that
11 event.

12 (Pause.)

13 DR. LEBWOHL: The applicant had one more
14 minute, but I suppose we can move on. We'll now
15 move on to the charge to the committee. This is
16 Dr. Frank Anania.

17 **Charge to the Committee - Frank Anania**

18 DR. ANANIA: Good afternoon. I'm Frank
19 Anania, the Acting Director of the Division of
20 Hepatology and Nutrition here at the Food and Drug
21 Administration. First of all, I would like to
22 thank today's participants, both those here on site

1 and those participating virtually. Perhaps the
2 biggest thanks go to the patients and the patient
3 advocacy groups. We do at the FDA appreciate your
4 passion and your drive for us to approve safe and
5 effective therapies for chronic liver diseases.

6 I also want to thank the applicant,
7 Intercept, not only for their presentations today
8 and their efforts, but they have truly been a
9 trailblazer in studying farnesoid X receptor
10 biology in chronic human liver diseases, and the
11 hepatology community owes them a great deal of
12 thanks for that. I want to thank also the members
13 of the advisory committee. The FDA recognizes the
14 time and effort that you all contribute to serve
15 today and the time you take out of your busy
16 schedules. We thank you for your efforts on behalf
17 of safeguarding public health.

18 Before I turn the meeting over to the
19 advisory committee in these proceedings, I want to
20 remind everybody listening today and in the room
21 that what will be discussed and what is voted on
22 does not connote a regulatory action. A regulatory

1 action about this supplemental new drug application
2 will be taken later this fall.

3 Now, I want to step back today, and how did
4 we get here? How did we get to this meeting? The
5 applicant submitted a new drug application 207999
6 back in 2016, and they used a pivotal trial,
7 747-301, and they studied PBC patients with a
8 reasonably likely surrogate endpoint, primarily
9 alkaline phosphatase, but also bilirubin was
10 included in that. They were granted accelerated
11 approval in May of 2016.

12 Now, under the accelerated approval statutes
13 that Dr. Mehta reviewed today, accelerated approval
14 does require confirmatory evidence of clinical
15 benefit, and hence, we are here today for the
16 advisory committee to advise us on the applicant's
17 findings in supplemental new drug application
18 207999. In that supplemental application, as you
19 heard from both the agency and the applicant,
20 several studies were required, postmarketing
21 studies, and they were randomized, double-blind,
22 placebo-controlled studies. One was Study 747-302,

1 which was discussed at length today, and the other
2 was Study 747-401.

3 You also heard that there were two boxed
4 warnings that the FDA labeled this product, the
5 most significant of which was in May of 2021. So
6 what happened there was the trial that included
7 primarily data for pharmacokinetics and
8 pharmacodynamics in sick patients with cirrhosis
9 obviously could no longer be continued. Now, the
10 applicant went on to propose and submitted
11 real-world data from administrative health claims
12 database Komodo to produce real-world evidence
13 findings, and that is 747-405, which you heard
14 discussed today again.

15 Now, what I want to do in the next couple of
16 slides, since there clearly is not alignment, I
17 just want to summarize what I saw were the
18 differences of opinion between the agency and the
19 applicant, so we're going to focus on these two
20 studies 747-302, which was the randomized,
21 double-blind, placebo-controlled study that was
22 part of the postmarketing requirement, and we will

1 also look at 747-405, which were the data the
2 applicant generated with real-world evidence from
3 the Komodo Health database.

4 As far as the applicant's position in
5 74-302, they found the data to be not
6 interpretable, and they discussed at length
7 functional unblinding, treatment crossover, and the
8 fact that the USPI labeling changes in May 2021
9 made it difficult for them to complete the study or
10 to interpret the data. The agency's position on
11 that study is different. The agency's position is
12 that the data were interpretable, that it provided
13 safety and efficacy data in a controlled setting
14 for the intention to treat, as well as for the
15 USPI-labeled population, which was gone over
16 extensively with you today.

17 Regarding 405, which is the real-world
18 evidence study, the applicant sees it as
19 interpretable. The agency, I think it's safe to
20 say its position is that it's not interpretable
21 because the data were of undetermined reliability
22 and accuracy.

1 How about clinical benefit? Clinical
2 benefit was the reason why in accelerated approval,
3 applicants need to provide demonstration of that.
4 In 302, the applicant's position is that the
5 clinical benefit could not be verified for the
6 reasons we stated before. The agency's position is
7 that clinical benefit was not demonstrated in that
8 study, either in the USPI population or in the
9 intention-to-treat analysis.

10 By contrast, in the real-world evidence data
11 that was submitted, the applicant's position is
12 that it confirms clinical benefit, and therefore
13 would fulfill the accelerated approval requirement
14 based upon the statute. The agency's position by
15 contrast is the data were questionably relevant and
16 reliable, and in essence, the study was not
17 adequate or well controlled to confirm clinical
18 benefit.

19 And finally, in safety, the applicant's
20 position, obviously on 747-302, was that there
21 could be no conclusion about safety. The agency's
22 position, as you heard earlier today, was it had

1 found that there was an imbalance in number of
2 liver transplants in the USPI-treated population.
3 There was also a small imbalance in deaths compared
4 to the placebo in the USPI-labeled treatment
5 cohort. The applicant's position with RWE, with
6 respect to that study, felt that the study
7 supported adequate safety for OCA use in the USPI
8 population. The agency's position was the study
9 was not designed to characterize safety.

10 To sum up, there are core issues that the
11 discussion is going to ensue to help us with. Yes,
12 primary biliary cholangitis definitely remains an
13 unmet medical need, and when accelerated approval
14 was granted for OCA, the speakers today all
15 indicated that the landscape had certainly changed
16 in terms of PBC therapeutics for the intended-use
17 population.

18 I acknowledge that the clinical benefit of
19 other newly approved drugs has also not been
20 verified, and the issue at hand also is in the
21 published literature. There are data that support
22 other therapeutic modalities, which were discussed,

1 including fibrates. In 747-302, the agency's
2 position is that it did not demonstrate clinical
3 effectiveness but did provide safety data.

4 Now, the issue about indolence in this
5 disease, I just want to step back, and I think we
6 would all agree, and we heard this from the
7 patients passionately in most cases, that this is
8 an indolent disease. And we would not expect the
9 patients in the USPI-labeled cohort -- who at
10 baseline were reasonably well compensated; they
11 were not cirrhotic -- to have the need for
12 transplant, and it was unexpected compared to the
13 placebo cohort. In fact, if you look at the
14 briefing document from the company, they note that
15 this is a rare and indolent disease and it is
16 slowly progressive.

17 The other issue I want to point out is that
18 whether we call it drug-induced liver injury or
19 whether it's hepatotoxicity, there is certainly an
20 issue with obeticholic acid. We heard that from
21 Dr. Kowdley today in his testimony in the public
22 forum. This actually led to two boxed warnings for

1 Ocaliva, and the second of which can contraindicate
2 use in the sicker patients, which you heard about
3 today.

4 Now, I might add that the hepatotoxicity was
5 also an issue for the applicant, although
6 admittedly, at a much higher dose, in its inability
7 to complete the studies in metabolic dysfunction
8 associated to hepatitis. I think it's fair to
9 assess that the exact mechanism of hepatotoxicity
10 may not be known, but I think it is fair to assess
11 that there is an hepatotoxicity signal.

12 Regarding Study 405, the applicant asserts
13 that Study 405 fulfills its requirement to
14 demonstrate clinical benefit of Ocaliva as a safe
15 and effective treatment for the intended-use
16 population. The agency's assessment is that this
17 study is inadequate and not well controlled to
18 demonstrate clinical effectiveness.

19 Now, I want to just review the discussion
20 questions in which the advisory committee will have
21 one hour to discuss both of these. Followed by a
22 short break, there will be two voting questions.

1 And again, to notify the public and those in the
2 room, these are the four questions that we would
3 like the advisory committee to discuss and vote on.

4 The first question says discuss whether the
5 evidence generated post-approval verify the benefit
6 of Ocaliva, or obeticholic acid, on clinical
7 outcomes in adults with primary biliary
8 cholangitis, specifically discussing the evidence
9 generated in, one, the postmarketing required
10 study, number 302, and secondly, in the
11 observational study, 405.

12 The second discussion question posed to the
13 committee is discuss the safety of obeticholic
14 acid, including the incidence of liver transplant
15 and all-cause of death in the United States
16 Prescribing Information, or USPI-labeled
17 population, as well as the overall study
18 population.

19 Finally, after the break, the committee will
20 vote, and then discuss the rationale for the vote,
21 on the following two questions. The first
22 question, does the available evidence verify the

1 benefit of obeticholic acid on the clinical
2 outcomes related to PBC in the USPI-labeled
3 population? And finally, is the benefit-risk
4 profile of obeticholic acid favorable in the
5 USPI-labeled population?

6 I want to thank you all for your attention.

7 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

9 The committee will now turn its attention to
10 address the task at hand, the careful consideration
11 of the data before the committee, as well as the
12 public comments. We will now proceed with the
13 questions to the committee and panel discussions.
14 I would like to remind public observers that while
15 this meeting is open for public observation, public
16 attendees may not participate, except at the
17 specific request of the panel. After I read each
18 question, we will pause for any questions or
19 comments concerning its wording.

20 Question number 1 is a discussion question.
21 Discuss whether the evidence generated
22 post-approval verify the benefit of obeticholic

1 acid -- OCA, Ocaliva -- on clinical outcomes,
2 hepatic decompensation, liver transplant, and
3 death, in adults with primary biliary cholangitis,
4 PBC. Specifically, discuss the evidence generated
5 in the postmarketing required study, 302, and
6 observational study, 405.

7 Are there any questions from the panel about
8 the wording of this discussion question?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no questions or
11 comments concerning the wording of the question, we
12 will now open the question to discussion. We will
13 do so by means of the same procedure we did earlier
14 today; raise your hand if you're here in person,
15 click the button if you're attending remotely. I'd
16 like to encourage both voting and non-voting
17 members of the panel to participate in this
18 discussion. And please, just as a reminder, we
19 really want to join both of these, part A,
20 Study 302, and part B, observational study, 405.
21 We're hoping to have a discussion of both of these
22 together about efficacy.

1 First question or first point of discussion
2 is Dr. Goldberg.

3 DR. GOLDBERG: I'd like to comment more
4 about 405. For the first 5 to 6 years of my
5 career, all I really did was research using large
6 administrative data, and ICD codes, validating
7 them, and I really would agree that I can't really
8 take any of the evidence from 405 to be
9 interpretable in any way. We don't really know if
10 these patients actually had PBC.

11 I've been involved in the studies of PBC in
12 the VA, where we required manual chart review, and
13 even among people with cirrhosis and PBC codes,
14 only 80 percent of them actually had PBC. We saw a
15 single validation from a Canadian study that had
16 positive predicted value of 73 percent, so we're
17 not certain that people had PBC.

18 With respect to the decompensation, one of
19 the papers they cited was mine, but most of these
20 studies that validated these codes were in people
21 with cirrhosis. The codes that were used are very
22 different. For example, they used a whole host of

1 codes for hepatic encephalopathy, which have been
2 shown in recent studies not to necessarily be
3 valid, and there's actually a new ICD-10 code as of
4 October 2022 for HE that most people say it should
5 be used as a code plus the medication. So if I was
6 even a reviewer for a journal, I'm not sure if I
7 would have accepted that, let alone to approve a
8 drug to be used in patients.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 Just to amplify that, I just wonder if you
11 think that this is differential misclassification,
12 relying on codes, particularly diagnosis codes for
13 PBC. I would imagine someone who's given OCA is
14 much more likely to truly have PBC in Study 405
15 than someone who was intermittently given urso with
16 interruptions, maybe for a variety of different
17 reasons.

18 DR. GOLDBERG: Absolutely. I
19 think -- again, this is just speculative -- you
20 have more confidence that those who got OCA do have
21 PBC, and those who didn't could have had other
22 conditions that could have been mislabeled. They

1 could have had PSC, which is a disease there's no
2 treatment for. They could have sarcoidosis.

3 So we actually don't know what those people
4 have, and I think without having any sort of chart
5 review to actually prove that those people had PBC
6 by biopsy or diagnosis, I don't see how we could
7 even interpret any of those results as usable in
8 any way.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Kamath?

10 DR. KAMATH: So following up on
11 Dr. Goldberg's comment, if I see alkaline
12 phosphatase and bilirubin elevation and it's not
13 PBC, then it's typically something bad. It's
14 likely to be lymphoma, granulomatous disease,
15 fungal infection, and of course there's
16 drug-induced liver injury in there. So I'm with
17 Dr. Goldberg that there is going to be
18 misclassification here; so 405, I'm really
19 concerned about the control group in a sicker
20 population.

21 When we come to 302, the benefit was in the
22 subgroup analysis, so the number of patients are

1 much smaller. And typically, subgroup analyses are
2 hypothesis generating because they're typically
3 underpowered to show benefit. So all I can say
4 from 302 is you can generate a hypothesis that in a
5 selected group of patients with PBC, OCA might be
6 beneficial, but not across all patients. Thank
7 you.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

9 Dr. Gillen?

10 DR. GILLEN: Daniel Gillen. My response
11 here is going to rely heavily on the word "verify
12 clinical benefit." I'll take 302 first, and I
13 agree that it is difficult to do a study where you
14 have equipoise but you have an approved drug on the
15 market, and I think that's a bigger issue than what
16 we're even discussing here today in terms of drug
17 approval, but I do not believe that that should be
18 an excuse for limiting truly verifiable evidence.

19 With respect to 302, the reason why I was
20 asking the questions about dropout is when we look
21 at the IPCW analysis, it has no impact on the
22 expanded endpoint. It changes the endpoints in the

1 third decimal by 0.02. Where you have an impact in
2 trying to account for the crossover, in my opinion,
3 is truly an artifact of the way that that
4 imputation was done. The individuals that
5 ultimately crossed over, quote/unquote, "by
6 definition" were then switched in terms of their
7 treatment indicator, and that bias means that those
8 individuals had to have been at risk, at least up
9 until the time that they crossed over, so you would
10 expect the hazard ratio to come down. It's a fact.
11 You're adding in more time to event on them. So I
12 don't even think that we've proven any subgroup in
13 302 that there is a verifiable incidence here
14 through the analysis techniques that have been
15 actually given.

16 I think 405, again, in my opinion, the
17 observational study evidence is clearly going to be
18 outweighed by any type of randomized-controlled
19 study setting, but I do think that there is a very
20 persuasive argument that says that they are
21 censoring individuals. When treatment ceases,
22 there is often a reason that treatment is going to

1 cease.

2 Now, I do think that there needs to be more
3 work in terms of when those events occur following
4 the cessation of treatment. How long is the time
5 lag? We need to understand that. If it's
6 happening within 30 days, that's probably something
7 that was going on already at the time that
8 treatment ceased. If it's happening 2 years later,
9 that may be a different story, and it's debatable
10 at that point. But the point is, I do not think
11 that either of these studies have, quote/unquote,
12 "verified clinical benefit."

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

14 DR. COFFEY: My comments are kind of similar
15 to Dr. Gillen's. I think when you talk about the
16 verify, I think it's going to be -- I mean, this is
17 one case, and can go in the direction, where these
18 real-world evidence studies are probably going to
19 be better than some of the randomized-controlled
20 clinical trials because of the challenges that came
21 up, the censoring issues and how to do that, and
22 it's going to be very hard to avoid these types of

1 issues.

2 I think the team's commended to pull the
3 observational study together. I think it does have
4 challenges to make it interpretable. I agree that
5 if you take the word "verify," it's hard to say
6 that these verify, but I will also caveat that by
7 saying it's hard to see how many studies done after
8 this, without a really clear hit-you-between-
9 the-eyes benefit that easily comes out, could
10 verify this. It's going to be challenging to do
11 studies in this space anyway, so you kind of have
12 to look at this in that perspective.

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Honczarenko?

14 DR. HONCZARENKO: Thank you. I would like
15 to provide a broader perspective about
16 placebo-controlled trials from an industry
17 perspective, obviously. This is an important topic
18 for us because we struggle to design the trials
19 which have sufficient follow-up for patients who
20 are treated, quote/unquote, "with placebo." And
21 very often, even studies that require patients to
22 remain on placebo for a period of 24 weeks, they

1 suffer from some bias; patients drop out, use of
2 rescue medications. And indeed, a study like
3 Study 302, that requires patients to be on placebo
4 for even up to 5 years, is incredibly difficult to
5 interpret, especially if the outcome of
6 non-treating patients is liver transplantation or
7 even death.

8 So I would say that considering this long
9 placebo follow-up period, we have to be cautious to
10 say this study is positive or negative. It's just
11 very difficult with all the biases related to the
12 treatment on placebo to interpret this; however, I
13 think there is a signal, albeit not to the level of
14 pivotal significance, a positive signal observed in
15 Study 405. And considering certain signals from
16 observational study and lack of interpretation of
17 Study 302, it may be warranted to design another
18 trial, a rigorous trial, maybe placebo controlled
19 and maybe another other way of controlling the
20 trial, to still confirm and/or deny the clinical
21 efficacy, and most importantly safety, of OCA.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

1 Dr. Lee?

2 DR. LEE: Thank you. My first point is
3 about 405. I think there's a lot of value towards
4 observational studies, and with careful design, you
5 can certainly gain a lot of information,
6 particularly with target emulation. But we've seen
7 with the study design, and Dr. Goldberg pointed out
8 very well, that we don't have validated ways of
9 looking at PBC and hepatic decompensation in
10 patients without cirrhosis. The level of
11 missingness is also of concern, and there are also
12 other methodological flaws that the panel has
13 pointed out.

14 I think we see from the results in the
15 branching of the curves immediately, there's really
16 no clinical explanation for this other than the
17 fact that the control arm might be sicker at
18 baseline without us even knowing. So for that
19 reason, I don't think that we can really entrust in
20 the validity of 405. It really does not meet the
21 standard of causal inference.

22 That being said, 302, we have to consider as

1 a randomized clinical trial. It was very striking
2 to me listening to the public and hearing opinions,
3 and they were very valuable. What does benefit
4 really mean? It was obvious that it means
5 different things to different people. Here, we're
6 charged with a very specific definition of clinical
7 outcomes. We need an improvement in hepatic
8 decompensation, liver transplant, and death to
9 constitute as benefit as a panel.

10 I think that this system, in terms of full
11 approval from accelerated approval, is really a
12 safeguard. That's an important mandate here. The
13 mandate here is to ensure that the intervention is
14 treating more than a number and really treating the
15 disease, and I think from 302, we haven't shown
16 that it treats the disease.

17 I know that this has been separated into two
18 questions here, but I find it very hard to divorce
19 the two; and really, not only are we finding that
20 it might not be treating the disease but, in fact,
21 it might be making it worse. I haven't heard a
22 good explanation in terms of why we're seeing the

1 signal of harm. By definition, I heard Dr. Dara
2 and Dr. Hirschfield talk about how there might be
3 more cirrhotics, or the latency period doesn't make
4 sense, but the basic tenet of a randomized clinical
5 trial is any difference in the event, as long as
6 the randomization is correct, is due to the
7 intervention.

8 So until there's a good explanation for this
9 that can formulate a good risk mitigation plan, I
10 think my answer for this is really that we have not
11 verified benefit with 302, we cannot consider 405,
12 and, in fact, there might be harm with the sponsor
13 drug here.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

15 With regard to safety/harm, of course we'll
16 be discussing that further in question number 2.
17 But continuing in the vein of the question of
18 efficacy and benefit, Dr. Bittermann?

19 DR. BITTERMANN: Hi. I share a lot of the
20 same concerns about Study 405. I think,
21 fundamentally, the placebo group was likely quite a
22 bit different than the OCA-treated group. What I

1 thought was pretty remarkable from that study was
2 the percent of patients who discontinued Ocaliva,
3 which was about 50 percent, and while we don't have
4 good understanding of their characteristics, I
5 think that is a bit of a threat to thinking about
6 benefit.

7 In terms of Study 302, just looking at the
8 point estimates and the confidence intervals, there
9 likely is a fair bit of variability in response, so
10 there may be some benefit perhaps in a small
11 subgroup. But in terms of that word "verify" in
12 the discussion point here, I don't think that
13 that's sufficient to completely verify the benefit.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

15 Dr. Shaw?

16 DR. SHAW: Thank you. Pamela Shaw. I'll go
17 in order. I have concerns about 302 not being able
18 to do its job to verify the benefit, and the reason
19 is this. We saw in 301 that a number was treated
20 but the biomarker went down. So 302's job was to
21 look at the clinical outcomes. But what happened
22 was we had that black box warning, and we realized

1 the labeled population had to be smaller. So that
2 wasn't 302's fault. It was designed before we knew
3 that, but that interrupted its ability to do its
4 job, which was to verify benefit on the clinical
5 outcomes, so then we had to expand the definition
6 to get enough endpoints to add the biomarkers back
7 in.

8 So I have problems because we had
9 accelerated approval based on a biomarker, but what
10 we need now is verifying the clinical outcomes.
11 There were a number of other things that the other
12 panel members have mentioned, such as the
13 discontinuations, which I would echo were
14 concerning, and then also in the analysis where
15 there was concerns about the crossover. There was
16 an analysis where the sponsor simply looked into
17 the future and saw people survived a certain amount
18 of time, and then relabeled them onto their arm
19 because after a certain point of surviving, they
20 then took the drug. That statistically is not a
21 compelling analysis, so that did not help me at
22 all. So I had problems with the evidence that 302

1 couldn't do its job to verify benefit.

2 For 405, I think Dr. Lee and Dr. Goldberg
3 really nailed some of the difficulties, making this
4 405 difficult to interpret. I wanted to just
5 mention something that might be also one of the
6 reasons why there doesn't seem to be good
7 comparability despite, I'm sure, a very careful
8 analysis by the sponsor to try to do those weights
9 to achieve that. It was something that hasn't been
10 mentioned yet. I think we ran out of time this
11 morning.

12 I actually do have concerns about the index
13 date, not about the control arm. The non-starters
14 had multiple index dates. They became available
15 for this analysis as soon as they failed first
16 line, but it's the OCA arm that has one index date,
17 which is when they started the drug. We don't have
18 that period of time when they became available to
19 start the drug; we fast forward to when they
20 started it. And I think that could be a source of
21 possibly how we might have differential
22 misclassification going on because we're not

1 observing them exactly the same way, is my
2 interpretation.

3 So that was just another added perspective
4 in addition to the other concerns, which I echo
5 about the non-interpretability of this study.
6 That's the possible reason a lot of emulated trials
7 are done differently than, I think, the way that
8 analysis was done. Thank you.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 Ms. Alstat?

11 MS. ALSTAT: Hi. I'm Danielle Alstat. I
12 have PBC. I was diagnosed about 5 years ago when I
13 turned 31, and I just wanted to offer my fellow
14 panel members a patient's point of view when it
15 comes to clinical trials.

16 So personally, I feel that there shouldn't
17 be a placebo arm at all. I think it's asking a lot
18 from patients, specifically my age, which we're
19 seeing now is becoming very more common. I see
20 that. I run a support group. I have probably
21 1400 members in my group, and everyday, people are
22 younger and younger than me coming into the group.

1 So I personally feel that that needs to be changed
2 for the future.

3 I think asking someone my age to not go on a
4 for-sure treatment and be put on a placebo, I mean,
5 I feel like you're literally putting my life at
6 risk. I could die because of participating in a
7 trial, and I think that that's something that we
8 need to remember when it comes to making the
9 decision, is that these people are me. I'm the
10 patient. I never would have expected that I would
11 have ever had this disease, and now I'm up to five
12 different autoimmune diseases. And I work in
13 healthcare, so I've seen how we treat patients, and
14 I know what it's like to be the patient, and just
15 please keep patients in the back of your mind when
16 you're making these decisions. Thanks.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

18 Dr. Goldberg?

19 DR. GOLDBERG: I just want to raise one
20 point, and as the last speaker, it's important to
21 keep the patient in perspective. I think one thing
22 that is important is that a number of the patients

1 who spoke, talked about their liver tests
2 normalizing, and I think that's an important thing,
3 but we're really focused today on outcomes.

4 I think one thing that's important in the
5 briefing document from the company was focusing on
6 alk-phos elevation as a marker of improved
7 outcomes, but those data that they cited are
8 largely from the Lammers paper from 2014, which was
9 in people when the only treatment was UDCA. So we
10 assume that the alk-phos normalization that we
11 could see with OCA would lead to a better clinical
12 outcome, but we actually don't know, and that's
13 what the purpose of these two studies were.

14 Perhaps UDCA caused alk-phos normalization
15 that improved outcomes for X, Y, and Z, but OCA,
16 the potential benefits of normalization may be
17 counteracted by some potential harms of changes in
18 the bile acid composition or whatnot. So I don't
19 think we can fully just say that because those
20 patients have experienced alk-phos normalization,
21 they're going to have a better survival benefit,
22 based on data that's purely in the UDCA era. Even

1 if we do decide people are not in favor of it,
2 we're not discounting the patient's voice, but
3 we're basing it on the clinical outcomes data that
4 are presented to us.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

6 Dr. Heller?

7 DR. HELLER: Theo Heller, and I agree. I
8 want to echo what others have said and perhaps
9 amplify it, but we have to be very careful with
10 surrogates. As a practicing hepatologist and
11 seeing patients with PBC, as a number of us are on
12 this panel, our patients are first and central and
13 foremost in our minds. And the reason we're here,
14 and the reason I do what I do, and the reason I
15 went to medical school, for all of us who are
16 physicians, is because of our patients. But it's
17 because it's for our patients that we can't rely on
18 surrogates.

19 We can't rely on a blood test getting
20 better. We have to know that the patient's going
21 to do better. We know the fever can come down, but
22 the patient still dies of sepsis. It's not the

1 point, right? We have to focus on what's really
2 important.

3 So I agree with what's been said. Whatever
4 the reason for the imbalances are, whether it's
5 DILI or not, I don't care. The fact is there's an
6 imbalance, and in a randomized-controlled trial,
7 that has to be explained. What we've been
8 confronted with in both studies, if I can be frank,
9 is a lack of rigor. It's really a complete lack of
10 rigor, and there are such arguments both ways, is
11 this good; is this not good? We're not being
12 presented with high-quality, first-class kind of
13 studies here, whether they're published in top
14 journals or not, and my concern is that we're going
15 to make decisions when there's such greyness about
16 the validity of the data.

17 So I don't know if ok is is good or not. I
18 don't know if it's safe or not. Do the study.
19 Once the right study has been done,
20 placebo-controlled or not, design a real study, do
21 a real study, and then we can talk about data. But
22 until that happens, what we've seen today, I agree

1 with what's been said, it's not enough to feel
2 comfortable to say that it should be available for
3 all patients.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

5 Ms. McVey?

6 MS. McVEY: Thank you. Joy McVey, consumer
7 representative. First, I want to thank everyone
8 from the public that's here with us and the people
9 that were online because my heart hurts so heavy
10 right now, and it's because of exactly what you
11 just said; that what we have to work with is just
12 not there. The evidence isn't there. And it's
13 hard because we have the two questions that we have
14 to answer and vote on, and that isn't represented
15 in what we heard from the patient and clinician
16 perspective on those on the ground living with the
17 condition and those treating it.

18 So I just want to acknowledge that I
19 appreciate the applicant even taking on the issue
20 and wanting to make people's lives better, but we
21 were charged with safeguarding public health, and
22 that's very important to me, and it's very

1 difficult to do that with what we're presented
2 within the evidence. Thank you.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

4 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Everything has been said.
5 I don't want to stretch this out too much. Maybe
6 just one comment, and that is that this is not the
7 first time where we have very convincing results on
8 surrogate outcomes and unconvincing results on the
9 efficacy when there are clinical outcomes
10 evaluated. There are a lot of examples of that
11 with other medications, and that is
12 something -- I'm very empathetic to the patients
13 that have spoken and providers who seem to be also
14 very passionate about this, but the reality is, it
15 appears that this is an example of a disease where
16 a very clear surrogate outcome is treated, which
17 also was a massive problem with the clinical trial
18 execution at the end of the day. But I think we
19 all agree that there hasn't been demonstration of
20 the clinical benefit, and that is not unique in
21 medication history, unfortunately.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Sturmer?

1 DR. STURMER: Thank you. 302 first; trials
2 are not my forte, but it looks like there is a
3 slight benefit there, albeit not statistically
4 significant. But when looking at table 5 in the
5 FDA document, there also seemed to be some relevant
6 chance imbalances between the placebo and the
7 treatment arm, in favor of the treatment arm, which
8 could very well explain 10 or 20 percent improved
9 outcomes. So this may be something that someone
10 could look into; that there are no data presented
11 for the USPI population, and specifically it's
12 imbalanced there as well.

13 My forte is the claims data analysis, and I
14 have several concerns about that. It starts with
15 the data, the lack of enrollment files. We didn't
16 even touch the issue about the transition at age 65
17 from the commercial insurance databases to Medicare
18 and how this was handled, how many patients whose
19 follow-up time actually fell into that period and
20 how many could be linked to Medicare data.

21 Then I just want to highlight this point,
22 because it was raised during the public session

1 again, about the consistency between the crude and
2 adjusted. I'm not implying, and I did not imply,
3 the point estimate should move closer to the null,
4 but it should actually move away from the null
5 given the differences in the baseline liver
6 function tests that we observed. So the
7 non-exposed group or the comparator should get
8 sicker by the SMR weighting, and it doesn't, and
9 that concerns me. I just wanted to highlight that
10 point.

11 Then finally, just a comment, that we can
12 discuss ITT versus as-treated for the rest of the
13 day, but ITT clearly is not biased by informative
14 censoring because that's the exact reason why we
15 use the ITT analysis. Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

17 Dr. Lo Re?

18 DR. LO RE: Yes. Just to comment about the
19 405 study first, I know we heard a lot about these
20 data were initially fit for purpose from the
21 applicant, but I think we heard continually
22 questions about the accuracy; the appropriateness;

1 the completeness of the data, particularly with
2 regard to defining PBC decompensation; concerns
3 about uncontrolled confounding; concerns about
4 misclassification bias.

5 But that being said, I do think that it is
6 feasible and possible in the future to design such
7 studies like this for rare diseases that would
8 really, however, require going back to medical
9 records to do the appropriate adjudications to
10 ensure the accuracy of the diagnoses, really, in
11 the population that is being treated as we do in
12 other pharmacoepidemiologic studies. So I wouldn't
13 abandon hope or interest in that down the line.

14 It was challenging to interpret the
15 differences in the beneficial effects that the
16 applicant was demonstrating versus the FDA's
17 ITT-like analysis. That in and of itself and the
18 fact that sometimes sensitivity analyses weren't
19 necessarily consistent, there were differences
20 between what the agency's was showing and what the
21 applicant was showing, to me, raised more
22 questions. So in regards to 405, I just felt like

1 there were simply too many questions.

2 Then with regard to 302, I thought that it
3 was interesting that the applicant showed that the
4 beneficial effect was really only after controlling
5 for the -- I forgot what it was exactly, but the
6 agency showed that there was no beneficial effect,
7 so I was left with major questions about that.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 I'm going to do my best to summarize,
11 really, what I thought was a fruitful discussion.
12 First, on Study 302, there was acknowledgement, in
13 general, of the challenges of conducting an RCT
14 under these circumstances, wherein the study drug
15 became commercially available during the conduct of
16 the trial. The mandate is to determine whether we
17 are treating more than a number; we're treating the
18 disease. There might be a benefit, perhaps a
19 slight benefit, but it's not clearly or
20 convincingly a verified benefit, was the consensus
21 that I'm hearing.

22 The whole point of 302 was to verify this,

1 and, unfortunately, because of the changing
2 labeling due to the safety concerns, that affected
3 the ability of 302 to verify this benefit. It's
4 not 302's fault, as was said. The efforts to
5 analyze as-treated are difficult to interpret given
6 that the risk was dynamic over time, particularly
7 at the time of crossover. Patients do not want to
8 be on a placebo. Alk-phos normalization correlates
9 with outcomes, we know that from prior studies, but
10 the degree and nature of that correlation might be
11 changing over time, particularly in recent years.
12 As such, we may need to rely on real-world
13 evidence.

14 But with regard to efficacy from 302,
15 there's no question that the commercial
16 availability of OCA made it harder to prove that
17 this drug was superior to placebo, Study 302,
18 looking at death-transplant to decompensation. But
19 the question is, does OCA reduce the risk of these
20 outcomes? We don't know the answer to this. We
21 didn't know the answer before accelerated approval
22 was granted, and we're still not sure now.

1 With regard to 405, concerns were raised
2 with regard to accuracy of relying on diagnosis
3 codes, which could be differential
4 misclassification, wherein the non-OCA controls may
5 include those who don't have PBC and have worse
6 prognoses. Missingness is a concern. The
7 imbalance of index dates in the two arms was raised
8 as a concern. The fact that the curves separate so
9 early on is a red flag. The fact that we have two
10 groups looking at the same data, coming to
11 different conclusions based on their models, speaks
12 to the challenges of using observational data in
13 this context. I'm not sure there was a uniform
14 consensus in this discussion, whether there's any
15 signal of efficacy that's interpretable from 405,
16 but the bulk of the comments conveyed a skepticism
17 about coming away with any real interpretation.

18 So with that, we'll close discussion point
19 number 1, and we will now move on to question 2,
20 also a discussion question. Discuss the safety of
21 OCA, including the incidence of liver transplant
22 and all-cause death in the United States

1 Prescribing Information, USPI labeled, and the
2 overall study population.

3 Are there any questions or issues about the
4 wording of this question?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no questions or
7 comments concerning the wording of the question, we
8 will now open the question to discussion. Please
9 raise your hand as you did previously, and then we
10 can get started.

11 Dr. Goldberg?

12 DR. GOLDBERG: So as a transplant
13 hepatologist and also someone who spent a lot of
14 time doing daily adjudication for NIH studies and
15 the FDA, slide 45 from the FDA, really, I think is
16 the most concerning one. There are 8 patients who
17 ended up getting a transplant. One had been in the
18 placebo group and then got OCA, but 6 out of 8 had
19 a clinical event while on obeticholic acid.

20 Now, the fact that the transplant didn't
21 occur for months or not years longer doesn't mean
22 that it's because of the medication; it's because

1 getting a transplant is really tough in the United
2 States. So these patients all had an hepatic
3 decompensation event, 6 out of 8, while on OCA that
4 led them probably -- again, we don't know the
5 information -- to be listed, and if we had organs
6 that could go around, they probably would have been
7 transplanted at that moment, but they had to wait
8 due to the waiting period.

9 One out of eight, there was a short interval
10 between when they were on OCA and the event, so I
11 don't think we could discount what was said before
12 that, "Oh, because there was a long period from the
13 drug, stopping it to getting a transplant, that
14 they're not related," no, it's because it takes a
15 while to get a transplant.

16 There's a signal of concern here, and I will
17 just say, I have treated a number of patients with
18 PBC, and I have not prescribed OCA as second-line
19 therapy. The data related to both early data and
20 also concerns about pruritus in patients who have
21 cholestatic disease, it has not been a medication
22 that I have actually offered to patients as

1 second-line therapy because of concerns of this.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

3 Dr. Lo Re?

4 DR. LO RE: I was equally concerned with the
5 signal of hepatotoxicity, particularly the same
6 slide that Dr. Goldberg is mentioning. I feel like
7 we know so little about DILI in the setting of
8 chronic liver disease, and with this particular
9 drug, the timing in relation to decompensation,
10 that may have important impact; and the fact that
11 we're seeing so many events I think in terms of
12 decompensation and then going on to transplant I
13 thought was a concerning enough signal; and then
14 couple the fact that the agency's analysis showed
15 an over 4-fold hazard ratio, was of concern. Thank
16 you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Gillen?

18 DR. GILLEN: Thank you. Daniel Gillen. A
19 couple of aspects frame my opinion on this. One is
20 that we have experience with this drug that shows
21 that there is some sort of hepatotoxicity at higher
22 doses, so there's some signal that's there. I

1 realize that we are working at a lower dose -- I
2 get that -- but we understand a little bit of this
3 drug in terms of the dose response that's happening
4 here.

5 These are small numbers, but I find the
6 sponsor's argument that a hazard ratio of 4.77
7 simply isn't consistent with what we're observing
8 in our other studies in terms of incidence rates
9 very unconvincing. And the reason why I say that
10 is because they are small numbers. There is a
11 confidence interval that is ranging from 1.03 to
12 22.09, and 1.9 is actually consistent with those
13 adverse event rates that are a given there. And if
14 you tell me that a 90 percent increase in the
15 hazard for liver transplantation or death is
16 existing with this drug, that's enough to convince
17 me that there is a potential issue here. So I find
18 that a very soft argument that is happening here.

19 I also think that it is not our job to prove
20 harm. It is not like you have to have a
21 prespecified subgroup for harm like we do when we
22 deal with efficacy. Here, what we have is we have

1 a particular endpoint that we've boiled down to
2 where we have reasonable evidence and doubt that
3 there may be a very harmful signal that's occurring
4 here, and we have actually ruled out a point
5 estimate of 1.

6 Do I stand behind all statistical validity
7 in that, given that there are subgroup analyses and
8 different endpoints considered? No, I wouldn't
9 treat it the way I would treat an efficacy analysis
10 in a subgroup, but it's enough to raise reasonable
11 doubt that there could be a harmful signal here
12 that we need to further understand.

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

14 Dr. Lee?

15 DR. LEE: My perspective is as a
16 hepatologist who treats PBC and has prescribed
17 obeticholic acid to my patients and, to me, this
18 experience really shows the value and importance of
19 large multinational studies for rare diseases.
20 These events were not very obvious, and we could
21 see, even from the speakers who have a lot of
22 experience and busy practices, how you might not be

1 able to detect events that could be causing a
2 serious safety problem.

3 We saw slide 63 presented by the sponsor
4 that all 8 patients who receive liver transplants
5 received Ocaliva, including one crossover. There
6 are 5 deaths, four were in the Ocaliva arm and only
7 one was determined to be liver related. But if we
8 look carefully, one patient died from complications
9 of *C. difficile* infection, one died from a subdural
10 hemorrhage. These could be liver related. Liver
11 decompensation causes immunosuppression, which
12 could have predisposed to a more severe
13 *Clostridium difficile* infection. Liver disease
14 causes coagulopathy, which could be related to
15 subdural hematoma, so we actually don't know that
16 these were not necessarily liver related.

17 So this signal is concerning to me. And I
18 heard a lot of concerns regarding crossover and how
19 that's challenging, and I do empathize with the
20 sponsor with this, but the reality is, if there was
21 crossover, this should actually attenuate the
22 potential for signal for harm. So the fact that

1 this could be even more severe in real world is
2 very concerning for me. Thank you.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

4 Dr. Kamath?

5 DR. KAMATH: This is going to the latency
6 period between starting the drug and the presumed
7 drug-induced liver injury. In the 8 patients that
8 we had, latency period was 87 to 379 days, median
9 210 days, and that's in cirrhosis, which tells us
10 there's accumulation of the drug before you get the
11 toxicity, and if you don't have cirrhosis, it's
12 likely to be longer.

13 Then, again, like Dr. Goldberg told you,
14 once we list them for transplant and you stop the
15 drug, they actually get a little better, so their
16 MELD score drops. So I'm not surprised that it
17 takes 2 years for them to get a transplant, and
18 especially now where alcohol-related hepatitis
19 patients, they're much more likely to get
20 transplanted. So, in fact, this is the typical
21 course, the long period between the diagnosis and
22 being transplanted.

1 The other issue is -- I think it's table
2 29 -- Brian brought up the issue of the subdural
3 hematoma. We also see the cardiovascular events in
4 table 29, so there's hemorrhage, which even if
5 there's no mortality, that's significant morbidity.
6 And cardiovascular, again, is significant
7 morbidity, so those two are always taken as
8 separate. They're way beyond elevation in
9 bilirubin, so that is, again, a concern that I have
10 here.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

12 DR. HELLER: Yes. I agree with everything
13 that's been said in terms of the imbalance being
14 the issue and the safety signal only being seen
15 when you collect large groups of patients. I think
16 we also have to be careful when we think about the
17 standard interpretations of DILI. Look at the
18 glitazones, and look at the difference in
19 glitazones and withdrawal. Years later, we saw
20 this large cohort of patients, and then there was
21 this 1 in 1,000, or something, that developed
22 permanent liver failure, but with a long latency.

1 I think that's something we should remember and not
2 repeat that mistake.

3 I also think Dr. Gillen's point about the
4 dose-response curve is very important because it
5 works both ways. When you give a high dose, you
6 see an effect in a small population rapidly, but
7 when you give a lower dose, you might need a very
8 large population to see that toxicity. So I think
9 what worries me here is that we're dealing with
10 small numbers. I go back to what I said
11 originally. We need a real study with rigor.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: With that, I'm going to
13 suggest that -- oh, I see Dr. Kamath has his hand
14 raised.

15 Please?

16 DR. KAMATH: I'm sorry. I've lowered my
17 hand.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Ah. Thanks, Dr. Kamath.

19 So with that, I'm going to try to summarize
20 the discussion of question number 2. Having a
21 liver transplant many months or even after a year
22 after stopping OCA could still be OCA related given

1 the long waiting time for a transplant, and that
2 could be affected by the fact that the MELD score
3 might drop. We should learn a lesson from
4 glitazones, which taught us about latency. We know
5 that this drug, OCA, is hepatotoxic at higher
6 doses, so we have a reason to place a microscope on
7 its use in this lower dose.

8 This hazard ratio of 4.77 presented in the
9 FDA briefing document this morning is not really an
10 aberration given the wide confidence interval that
11 included some of the other estimates that had been
12 plausibly put forth. For this kind of outcome, we
13 do not have to definitively prove harm. We rely on
14 reasonable evidence or reasonable doubt. We have
15 to recognize these are rare events that individual
16 practitioners might not discern. Some of the liver
17 deaths seen in 302 might have actually been
18 consequences of worsening liver disease or
19 hepatotoxicity.

20 The population most likely to be protected
21 from death, transplant, et cetera, these important
22 outcomes, are those whose risk is highest, i.e.,

1 those whose degree of liver disease is coming close
2 to that warning, where it's agreed that OCA should
3 not be given. So with all of that, what I'm
4 hearing is a consensus that the safety of OCA
5 remains a significant concern.

6 With that, I'm going to propose that we take
7 a 15-minute break, at which point we will return
8 for questions 3 and 4, which are voting questions.
9 We will return at 3:52.

10 (Whereupon, at 3:37 p.m., a recess was taken,
11 and meeting resumed at 3:52 p.m.)

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Welcome back. We will now
13 proceed to question 3, which is a voting question.
14 We will be using an electronic voting system for
15 this meeting. Once we begin the vote, the buttons
16 will start flashing and will continue to flash even
17 after you've entered your vote. Please press the
18 button firmly that corresponds to your vote. If
19 you are unsure of your vote or you wish to change
20 your vote, you may press the corresponding button
21 until the vote is closed.

22 After everyone has completed their vote, the

1 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be
2 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the
3 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we
4 will go around the room and each individual who
5 voted will state their name and vote into the
6 record. You can also state the reason why you
7 voted as you did, if you want to. We will continue
8 in the same manner until all questions have been
9 answered or discussed. I'll read question 3.

10 Does the available evidence verify the
11 benefit of OCA on clinical outcomes -- hepatic
12 decompensation, liver transplant, and death -- in
13 the USPI-labeled population? Please provide a
14 rationale for your vote.

15 Are there any questions about the wording of
16 this question?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no questions or
19 comments concerning the wording of the question, we
20 will now begin the voting process. Please press
21 the button on your microphone that corresponds to
22 your vote. You will have approximately 20 seconds

1 to vote. Please press the button firmly. After
2 you've made your selection, the light may continue
3 to flash. If you're unsure of your vote or you
4 wish to change your vote, please press the
5 corresponding button again before the vote is
6 closed.

7 (Voting.)

8 DR. SEO: I just want to let everyone know
9 it will be a couple minutes while we compile the
10 results for both the virtual and in person
11 participants. Thank you for your patience.

12 (Pause.)

13 DR. SEO: This is Jessica Seo, DFO. For the
14 record, the results for question 3 are as follows:
15 1 yes, 13 noes, and 0 abstentions.

16 Dr. Lebwohl?

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Now that the vote is complete,
18 we will go around the table and have everyone who
19 voted state their name, vote, and if you want to,
20 you can state the reason why you voted as you did
21 into the record. We're going to start with our
22 remote attendees.

1 Dr. Sturmer?

2 DR. STURMER: Yes. Thank you. Til Sturmer.

3 I voted no. 302, the ITT analysis shows a weak
4 benefit but also evidence for potential serious
5 harm, which leads to an unfavorable benefit-harm
6 balance for treatment indicated for early disease,
7 even in a setting where there are few alternatives
8 available; 405, ITT, again, a weak benefit, but
9 serious concerns about specific data source, not
10 claims data per se, but the specific claims data
11 used; study design and analysis, for example, no
12 information or not enough information on censoring
13 weights. Thank you.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Winterstein?

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
16 voted no. I agree with the interpretation of the
17 results that Dr. Sturmer just provided. For the
18 real-world evidence study, there isn't, in my
19 opinion, an incomplete assessment of confounders
20 and several reasons pointing to a lack of
21 comparability of comparison groups, and
22 specifically disadvantages of the non-treated

1 group. There is unclear data validity in
2 completeness and potential concerns about
3 differential misclassification; I actually buy that
4 argument.

5 With regard to the per protocol analysis of
6 the RCT, the crossovers do mask benefit, but this
7 is an acceptable risk of ITT, I think, and is
8 typically accepted. There was a particular problem
9 here with ALP as treatment goal, which was obvious,
10 and therefore removed some of the blinding. I can
11 see that, potentially, and probably triggered more
12 crossovers, but the way this was handled in the
13 per protocol analysis is unclear.

14 To the extent that I understand it, there
15 might actually have been introduction of immortal
16 time bias, and I really didn't understand exactly
17 how the inverse probability of treatment rates were
18 constructed, but they could actually have
19 introduced bias as well. So I don't see, really,
20 an advantage of this analysis over the original ITT
21 analysis and the analysis that the FDA provided
22 with regard to the safety issue.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Kamath?

2 DR. KAMATH: I voted no. 302 didn't show
3 benefit. Only the subgroup analysis showed benefit
4 in a smaller group, and that is only hypothesis
5 generating; 502, significant concerns about
6 patients. Ideally, we should have had a manual
7 review of 10 percent of the records to make certain
8 that the diagnosis was correct.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

10 DR. LEE: Brian Lee. I voted no. There are
11 serious concerns with the validity of 405, not
12 because it's observational but because of the study
13 design. 302 did not meet its primary endpoint. My
14 concern is that the reduction in alkaline
15 phosphatase is just a red herring for this drug.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

17 DR. HELLER: Theo Heller. I voted no.
18 Nothing to add to what's been said.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

20 DR. COFFEY: Chris Coffey. I voted no. I
21 think, due to the points that were raised, but also
22 due to the discrepancy and opinions about how

1 convincing the various studies are, it's hard to
2 say that this reaches the level to verify benefit.
3 I think equally important, I'm not sure it doesn't
4 show there's no benefit. It's kind of an
5 unfortunate case where a bunch of studies were
6 done, and I feel like the answer that was set out
7 to look for at the very beginning is just as
8 unclear, perhaps, at this point -- maybe more
9 unclear -- than it was because of the uncertainty.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: This is Benjamin Lebwohl. I
11 voted no for reasons previously enumerated.

12 Dr. Shaw?

13 DR. SHAW: Yes. I voted no for reasons that
14 are iterated. I think, specifically, 302, the
15 evidence is really inconclusive with some concerns
16 raised that need to be investigated, and I did find
17 Study 405 to really be because of the design and a
18 lot of questions that were raised uninterpretable.
19 Thank you.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Gillen?

21 DR. GILLEN: Daniel Gillen. I voted no for
22 reasons that I previously stated.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. McVey?

2 MS. McVEY: Joy McVey. I voted no for lots
3 of the reasons we've discussed already, but I just
4 want to remind the community that we're here to
5 look at the available evidence that we've been
6 provided. That doesn't dismiss the people that are
7 taking this drug that feel like they're going to
8 lose access potentially to it because I care very
9 deeply for that.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. Alstat?

11 MS. ALSTAT: Danielle Alstat. I voted yes
12 because even though I feel like 302 was
13 inconclusive, I do think that the evidence, the
14 real-world evidence, for 405 does show that if it's
15 given in the right dose for the right patient and
16 is followed along, there is a benefit there that
17 shouldn't be ignored.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lo Re?

19 DR. LO RE: I voted no. My interpretation
20 of the 302 data was that they were interpretable
21 but that the primary analysis really failed to
22 demonstrate efficacy on the primary expanded

1 endpoint. I thought the applicant reported that
2 the analysis corrected for both the treatment
3 crossover and the informative censoring
4 demonstrated a protective effect, but I heard a
5 number of concerns with this analysis from the
6 agency.

7 I think regarding Study 405, while the
8 applicant's as-treated analysis showed a beneficial
9 effect of OCA, I heard a number of concerns,
10 obviously, about the quality and the accuracy of
11 the data, which we discussed, and I just thought
12 there were too many limitations to this study for
13 it to provide definitive interpretation on the
14 benefit of OCA in this study. Thanks.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Bittermann?

16 DR. BITTERMANN: I voted no. Neither of the
17 two studies provided the evidence needed to verify
18 the benefit for the outcome studied in patients
19 overall.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: And Dr. Goldberg?

21 DR. GOLDBERG: David Goldberg. I voted no.
22 I found 302 did not verify a benefit to the

1 clinical outcomes and I found 405 to be
2 uninterpretable.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

4 We will now proceed to question 4, which is
5 also a voting question. I'll read the question.

6 Is the benefit-risk profile of OCA favorable
7 in the USPI-labeled population? Provide a
8 rationale for your vote.

9 Are there any questions about the wording of
10 this question?

11 Dr. Shaw?

12 DR. SHAW: Yes. Thank you. I have a bit of
13 a question about how I interpret this in the sense
14 of there's how the drug is working in patients and
15 there's what the evidence is telling us about this.
16 And, to me, those are two different things, and I'm
17 not sure is this asking the question, has there
18 been evidence of a favorable benefit? Is that a
19 proper interpretation?

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Could the FDA weigh in?

21 DR. ANANIA: Thank you for your question,
22 Dr. Shaw. I think your position for this question

1 should be look at the evidence that was discussed
2 today, the scientific evidence. That's what we're
3 asking you to do.

4 DR. SHAW: Thank you.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Are there any other questions
6 or clarifications?

7 Yes, Dr. Goldberg?

8 DR. GOLDBERG: I guess this is a question
9 for Dr. Anania. When weighing the risk and
10 benefit, can that take into consideration what
11 other options there are for patients or specific to
12 this drug in isolation?

13 DR. ANANIA: These are very good questions.
14 I think, again, what I would like you to do, the
15 agency posing this question, is to look at the
16 available evidence for this particular agent,
17 exclusive of other agents or other issues in the
18 environment. You look at the data that was
19 discussed here by the applicant and the agency, and
20 you decide to address the question as it's written.
21 Thank you.

22 DR. HELLER: I have a question, too.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes, Dr. Heller?

2 DR. HELLER: What if we feel the
3 benefit-risk profile is not accessible given the
4 data that we've been shown? The quality of the
5 data isn't adequate to answer that question.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Does the agency care to
7 respond?

8 DR. ANANIA: Well, you can vote in the
9 affirmative or negative with a rationale or you can
10 abstain with a rationale, if that's what you choose
11 to do, given how you posed the question.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Other questions about this
13 question or requests for clarification?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no further
16 questions or comments concerning the wording of the
17 question, we will now begin the voting process.
18 Please press the button on your microphone that
19 corresponds to your vote. You will have
20 approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please press the
21 button firmly. After you have made your selection,
22 the light may continue to flash. If you're unsure

1 of your vote or you wish to change your vote,
2 please press the corresponding button again before
3 the vote is closed.

4 (Voting.)

5 DR. SEO: This is Jessica Seo, DFO. The
6 results for the record for question 4 are as
7 follows: 1 yes, 10 noes, and 3 abstentions.

8 Dr. Lebwohl?

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Now that the vote is complete,
10 we will go around the table and have everyone who
11 voted state their name, vote, and if you want to,
12 you can state the reason why you voted as you did
13 in the record.

14 We will start with the remote attendees,
15 with Dr. Sturmer.

16 DR. STURMER: Thank you. Dr. Sturmer. I
17 voted no. I gave the reasons in my previous
18 explanation, and I think, again, the
19 benefit-to-harm balance is important in this
20 setting of early-stage treatment. I also want to
21 acknowledge that I do realize that behind all these
22 numbers are patients looking for treatments. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Winterstein?

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
4 voted no. I was thinking about the process that
5 FDA goes through, drugs approved based on favorable
6 benefit-risk, and if there is no evidence to
7 support benefit, then benefit-risk cannot be
8 favorable because benefit doesn't exist. There are
9 enough safety concerns to assume that nothing can
10 offset a drug that is not beneficial but has some
11 safety issues. The question, of course, now is
12 whether there is enough promise for OCA to remain
13 on the market with another PMR, but that is, I
14 think, not in the purview of the committee to
15 decide and how that would look like.

16 I agree with Dr. Sturmer that I am very
17 really empathetic about the issues of not having
18 treatment options, but I think even if there were a
19 decision for this drug to remain on the market, it
20 would be important for patients to understand that
21 benefit may actually not be a benefit because it is
22 currently tied to favorable drug levels and nothing

1 else. So that would speak for something that
2 includes a REMS, where this is made very clear to
3 patients, and that might result in different
4 choices, actually.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Kamath?

6 DR. KAMATH: I voted no, benefit not proven.
7 Number of events was high in the treatment group,
8 so the possibility of harm cannot be ruled out.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

10 DR. LE: Brian Lee. I voted no. I deeply
11 empathize with the high unmet need and the stories
12 from the patients that we heard today; however, the
13 benefit is unconfirmed, and the signal of harm,
14 with increased risk of death and liver transplant,
15 is concerning.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

17 DR. HELLER: Theo Heller. I voted no. And
18 I think all of us agree. We see the patients
19 behind the numbers, but without the data, we can't
20 vote that there's benefit. I can't vote that
21 there's benefit.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

1 DR. COFFEY: Chris Coffey. I abstained
2 mostly due to the point I made before. I feel like
3 the evidence on benefit is unclear in terms of
4 whether there is or isn't benefit, which makes it
5 almost impossible to really assess the benefit-risk
6 ratio. I felt like while there are safety
7 concerns, I'm not sure that I'm comfortable saying
8 the benefit-risk ratio is not favorable enough
9 based on that, because of the uncertainty of
10 benefit, and I'm also not comfortable saying that
11 it is.

12 I feel like there's a need for better data
13 to assess that, and I think up to that point, I
14 mean, to be perfectly honest, if I were a
15 researcher, had I would have one feeling, if I were
16 a patient, had I would have a different feeling,
17 and I don't think the data are strong enough to
18 justify either one in its isolation.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Benjamin Lebwohl. I vote no
20 for reasons previously described by members of this
21 panel during the vote explanations thus far.

22 Dr. Shaw?

1 DR. SHAW: Thank you. Dr. Shaw. I voted no,
2 specifically because I think the benefit is
3 inconclusive and there were some concerning signals
4 of the safety. We know there's definitely a group
5 that can be harmed, but have we correctly
6 identified the group that can benefit? It's
7 inconclusive, and I think what's really important
8 when we think about that placebo that people often
9 think of as negative, it's the standard of care, is
10 what that is. We've got to make sure we're not
11 doing worse in the standard of care, and that
12 hasn't been proven yet. So that was my driving
13 reason for no.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Gillen?

15 DR. GILLEN: Daniel Gillen. I voted no. I
16 had previously stated that I don't believe that we
17 have verified benefit, and I think that there is
18 reasonable question regarding harm here. I don't
19 think it's been proven, but I don't think it needs
20 to be, and I think it's a reasonable question.

21 I do want to take one second given
22 Ms. Alstat's comments and Dr. Heller's comments.

1 Being on these committees, I've been in this
2 position now a few times with the accelerated
3 approval process. If we're going to utilize this
4 process and we're going to focus on surrogates, I
5 think we all -- the agency, sponsors, we on the
6 adcoms -- need to do a better job of communicating
7 with patients and physicians about the difference
8 between surrogate endpoints and clinical outcomes.

9 There is a thought, I think, from the public
10 that if something is approved, it is working, and
11 we still have equipoise with respect to clinical
12 outcomes in these settings. That's why it is
13 ethical to randomize people to a product. I think
14 it's an unfortunate position that we're often in,
15 that we have put these out, and it seems like
16 you're giving something and then taking it away
17 without good explanation as to why, and we need to
18 do a better job at this, in terms of communicating
19 this process, and the role of surrogate endpoints,
20 and the limitations of surrogate endpoints.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. McVey?

22 MS. McVEY: Joy McVey. I abstained. Much

1 like Dr. Coffey, I don't feel like we have the
2 answers necessarily; more research is needed.
3 Dr. Gillen also made a really good point about the
4 accelerated approval process and the position it
5 puts patients in, assuming something is safe when
6 we still don't really know for sure.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. Alstat?

8 MS. ALSTAT: Danielle Alstat, representing
9 the patients of PBC. I had to vote yes because I
10 think a lot of people end up dying waiting for a
11 transplant. And if there is an opportunity for
12 people to be able to take a medication to be able
13 to live a long and healthy life, I think every PBC
14 patient now, and in the future, should have that
15 opportunity. Thanks.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lo Re?

17 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re, Penn. I voted
18 no. I thought the benefit wasn't verified. I
19 certainly think we saw a safety concern. Trial 302
20 showed more possible or probable cases of
21 adjudicated DILI in the USPI population, suggested
22 harm regarding liver transplant/death with the

1 hazard ratio of 4.77 in this group despite the
2 placebo subjects use of commercially available OCA,
3 potentially underestimating the signal of harm. So
4 I thought that it was fair to assess that there is
5 a hepatic toxicity signal and the signal was
6 concerning.

7 I also found the presentation of the data on
8 the clinical trajectory of the liver transplant and
9 death in the USPI-labeled population concerning
10 given the events that were occurring during OCA
11 exposure, and the subsequent discussion that
12 suggested that OCA might cause harm even after
13 discontinuation of the drug. Thanks.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Bittermann?

15 DR. BITTERMANN: Tess Bittermann. I chose
16 to abstain. I, again, reiterate the issues with
17 the data at hand. I do think that there may be a
18 population within the U.S., the USPI population,
19 that may have some benefits, and that's not proven
20 but I think needs to be further studied.

21 Similarly, there may be other subgroups where the
22 benefit of risks clearly outweighs the benefits. I

1 think there just needs to be better data to
2 understand in whom we can use this medication
3 safely.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Goldberg?

5 DR. GOLDBERG: David Goldberg. I voted no.
6 It's been discussed already. I think the evidence
7 of benefit presented today was, I think, really
8 limited. While we heard voices today from
9 patients, I don't think we're discounting the
10 voices of the patients because these data represent
11 patients.

12 As a clinician, the risk-benefit that I'm
13 seeing, the patients who were transplanting and
14 dying, 48.6 percent in the real world that are
15 discontinuing the medication, there are real risks
16 to this medication from patients on these pieces of
17 paper that are of concern, and I really don't see
18 any evidence of benefit that's been presented
19 today.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

21 Before we adjourn, the DFO reminds me that
22 the chair must summarize the panel's consensus for

1 all of the discussion items, as well as the voting
2 questions, so I'll briefly summarize.

3 For voting question 3, I would say that
4 there was a strong majority, not unanimity,
5 conveying the notion that the benefit of OCA is not
6 verified, and there was discussion of the fact that
7 Study 302 did not meet its primary endpoint. There
8 was acknowledgement that this was for a variety of
9 reasons, including related to the fact that OCA
10 became commercially available. There was also
11 acknowledgement that Study 405 was difficult to
12 interpret due to a number of potential
13 methodological disagreements conveyed in the panel.

14 As for question number 4, or discussion
15 point 4, which was a question, again, there was not
16 unanimity but there was a majority that voted no,
17 primarily conveyed because the benefit remains
18 unconfirmed and that there is a concern for real
19 possible harm, though abstainers noted that the
20 benefit remains unclear, making it difficult to
21 truly weigh the risk-benefit ratio.

22 The unmet need regarding second-line therapy

1 for PBC was raised and acknowledged, and the
2 challenge of knowing whether a drug is hepatotoxic
3 when it is being used to treat a chronic liver
4 disease is a real one. It's difficult to
5 distinguish, at some points, between direct drug
6 hepatotoxicity and failure to arrest advancement of
7 underlying liver disease.

8 We're also seeing difficulty in the road
9 ahead in terms of future development of second-line
10 therapies given the course of OCA and given the
11 challenges of conducting such trials in the current
12 landscape. We need to do a better job, really, in
13 communicating the difference between surrogate
14 endpoints and hard clinical endpoints, particularly
15 when we communicate this to patients who are
16 looking for effective therapies.

17 Before we adjourn, I just want to thank the
18 FDA; I want to thank the applicant, Intercept; I
19 want to thank the public for joining us, the OPH
20 presenters, and for my co-panelists for putting in
21 so much time and effort to studying this matter.

22 Are there any last comments from the FDA?

1 DR. ANANIA: No. We just, again, thank
2 everybody.

3 **Adjournment**

4 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now adjourn the
5 meeting. Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:18 p.m., the meeting was
7 adjourned.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22